

AMARILLO CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING VIA VIDEO CONFERENCE NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ORDER OF THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR ISSUED MARCH 16, 2020.

A REGULAR MEETING OF THE AMARILLO CITY COUNCIL TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, MAY 12, 2020 AT 1:00 P.M., CITY HALL, 601 SOUTH BUCHANAN STREET, COUNCIL CHAMBER ON THE THIRD FLOOR OF CITY HALL, AMARILLO, TEXAS BY VIDEO CONFERENCE (IN ORDER TO ADVANCE THE PUBLIC HEALTH GOAL OF LIMITING FACE-TO-FACE MEETINGS ALSO CALLED "SOCIAL DISTANCING" TO SLOW THE SPREAD OF THE CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19). THERE WILL BE NO PUBLIC ACCESS TO THE LOCATION DESCRIBED ABOVE.

City Council Mission: Use democracy to govern the City efficiently and effectively to accomplish the City's mission.

This Agenda, and the Agenda Packet, are posted online at:
<https://www.amarillo.gov/city-hall/city-government/city-council>

The video meeting is hosted through Zoom. It will be broadcast on Facebook live as well as on www.amarillo.gov. The conference bridge number for zoom is: Telephone # 4086380968 when prompted for meeting ID enter: 330267295#. All callers will be muted for the duration of the meeting.

This meeting will be recorded and the recording will be available to the public in accordance with the Open Meetings Act upon written request.

The public will be permitted to offer public comments as provided by the agenda and as permitted by the presiding officer during the meeting.

Please note: The City Council may take up items out of the order shown on any Agenda. The City Council reserves the right to discuss all or part of any item in an executive session at any time during a meeting or work session, as necessary and allowed by state law. Votes or final decisions are made only in open Regular or Special meetings, not in either a work session or executive session.

INVOCATION: Gene Shelburne, Anna Street Church of Christ

PUBLIC ADDRESS

(For items on the agenda for City Council consideration)

AGENDA

1. City Council will discuss or receive reports on the following current matters or projects.
 - A. Review agenda items for regular meeting and attachments;
 - B. Coronavirus Update; and
 - C. Request future agenda items and reports from City Manager.

2. **CONSENT ITEMS:**

It is recommended that the following items be approved and that the City Manager be authorized to execute all documents necessary for each transaction:

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS MAY BE ACTED UPON BY ONE MOTION. NO SEPARATE DISCUSSION OR ACTION ON ANY OF THE ITEMS IS NECESSARY UNLESS DESIRED BY A COUNCILMEMBER, IN WHICH EVENT THE ITEM SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN ITS NORMAL SEQUENCE AFTER THE ITEMS NOT REQUIRING SEPARATE DISCUSSION HAVE BEEN ACTED UPON BY A SINGLE MOTION.

- A. **CONSIDER APPROVAL – MINUTES:**
Approval of the City Council minutes for the special meeting held on April 24, 2020 and the regular meetings held on April 28, 2020 and May 5, 2020, respectively.
- B. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7849:**
(Contact: Cris Valverde, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services)
This is the second and final reading and public hearing to consider an ordinance rezoning of a 2.00 acre tract of unplatted land and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, in Section 173, Block 2, A.B.&M. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to Residential District 3.
- C. **CONSIDER AWARD – UTILITY BILLING DOOR TAG CONTACT:**
(Contact: Jennifer Gonzalez, Utility Billing Manager)
Henderson Enterprise- Amount not to exceed \$126,000.00 for a three-year period with two one-year options to renew.
This contract is for door tag hanging services for a three-year period with two one-year options to renew.
- D. **CONSIDER APPROVAL – INDUSTRIAL MOWERS:**
(Contact: Glenn Lavender, Fleet Services Superintendent)
Professional Turf Products -- \$182,659.50
This item is the scheduled replacement of equipment that has reached or exceeded life expectancy. This equipment will be used by Parks Maintenance for their daily operational requirements.
- E. **CONSIDER AWARD – LEASE OF CHIPSPREADER AND TWO 25-TON PNEUMATIC ROLLERS:**
(Contact: Chris Mitchell, Street Superintendent)
Bee Equipment Sales, Ltd. (Chipspreader) -- \$35,835.00
Associated Supply Company, Inc. -- \$21,711.54
Total Award Amount: \$57,546.54
This item is the lease of a chipspreader and two 25-ton pneumatic rollers for three months during the summer for sealcoating of paved streets.
- F. **CONSIDER AWARD – RELOCATION OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN IN BELL STREET SOUTH OF I-40:**
(Contact: Matthew Thomas, City Engineer)
This item is to consider an award of a construction contract to relocate approximately 470 linear feet of sanitary sewer main in Bell Street just south of I-40 frontage road. The relocation includes the installation of a new sewer main with manholes and abandonment of the existing main. This relocation is to provide a long-term solution to the current, temporary operation brought about when the contractor for TxDOT struck the City's main during their Bell Street bridge repair project. TxDOT will reimburse the City 100% of the construction costs of this project per an agreement between the City and TxDOT.
- G. **CONSIDERATION AND APPROVAL OF AN ADDENDUM TO AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF AMARILLO (CITY) AND CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (SCHOOL):**
(Contact: Floyd Hartman, Assistant City Manager Development Services)
This item is to facilitate the timely installation of public improvements related to the future high school site located near the intersection of Arden Road and the new Loop 335 and transfer ownership of certain public improvements upon completion.

3. **NON-CONSENT ITEMS:**

A. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7850:**

(Contact: Laura Storrs, Finance Director)

This is the first and final reading of an ordinance for discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020," including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds. The proceeds will be used to fund the final Proposition 2 projects to address public safety as approved by voters at the November 2016 bond election.

B. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7851:**

(Contact: Laura Storrs, Finance Director)

This is the first and final reading of an ordinance for discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020," including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds and providing for the redemption of the obligations being refunded.

C. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7852:**

(Contact: Laura Storrs, Finance Director)

This is the first and final reading of an ordinance for discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020," including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates of obligation. The proceeds will be used for costs incurred for acquiring, construction, improving and equipping a pool at Thompson Park.

D. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7853:**

(Contact: Laura Storrs, Finance Director)

This is the first and final reading of an ordinance for discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, Tax Notes, Series 2020," including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such tax notes. The proceeds will be used to reimburse the City for the purchase of property at 503-509 South Johnson Street.

E. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7854:**

(Contact: Laura Storrs, Finance Director)

This is the first and final reading of an ordinance for discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A," including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds and providing for the redemption of the obligations being refunded.

F. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7855:**

(Contact: Cris Valverde, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services)

To participate in this public hearing please call 1-408-638-0968. When prompted for the meeting number dial: 330267295# and specify as to what ordinance you are referring to.

This item is the first reading and public hearing to consider an ordinance rezoning Lot 18, Block 2, Town Square Unit No. 6, in Section 63, Block 9, B.S.&F. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Planned Development 373A and Agricultural District to Planned Development 373D for Mixed Use Development. (Vicinity: Town Square Boulevard and Soncy Road)

G. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7836:**

(Contact: Bryan McWilliams, City Attorney)

This item is the second and final reading of a new franchise ordinance for Atmos Energy Company to continue using public rights-of-ways to provide retail gas service in the city.

H. **CONSIDERATION RESOLUTION – DISCUSSION AND
CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING AND
CONTINUING THE MAYOR’S FOURTH AMENDED DECLARATION OF
DISASTER:**

(Contact: Bryan McWilliams, City Attorney)

This resolution allows for the renewal of the Mayor’s Fourth Amended Declaration of Disaster for the City of Amarillo, Texas and continues the local state of disaster pursuant to Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code.

4. **EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

City Council may convene in Executive Session to receive reports on or discuss any of the following pending projects or matters:

- 1) Section 551.072 - Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, sale, or value of real property and public discussion of such would not be in the best interests of the City's bargaining position:
 - (a) Discuss lease of property located in the Northeast Quadrant of the Central Business District.

Amarillo City Hall is accessible to individuals with disabilities through its main entry on the south side (601 South Buchanan Street) of the building. An access ramp leading to the main entry is located at the southwest corner of the building. Parking spaces for individuals with disabilities are available in the south parking lot. City Hall is equipped with restroom facilities, communications equipment and elevators that are accessible. Individuals with disabilities who require special accommodations or a sign language interpreter must contact the City Secretary’s Office 48 hours prior to meeting time by telephoning 378-3013 or the City TDD number at 378-4229.

Posted this 8th day of May 2020.

Regular meetings of the Amarillo City Council stream live on Cable Channel 10 and are available online at:
<http://amarillo.gov/city-hall/city-government/view-city-council-meetings>

Archived meetings are also available.

A

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTIES OF POTTER
AND RANDALL
CITY OF AMARILLO

On the 24th day of April 2020, the Amarillo City Council met at 1:00 p.m. for a special meeting held via conference and in the Council Chamber located on the third floor of City Hall at 601 South Buchanan Street, with the following members present:

GINGER NELSON	MAYOR
ELAINE HAYS	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 1
FREDA POWELL	MAYOR PRO TEM/COUNCILMEMBER NO. 2
EDDY SAUER	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 3
HOWARD SMITH	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 4

Absent were none. Also in attendance were the following administrative officials:

JARED MILLER	CITY MANAGER
MICHELLE BONNER	DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
BRYAN MCWILLIAMS	CITY ATTORNEY
STEPHANIE COGGINS	ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER
FRANCES HIBBS	CITY SECRETARY

An invocation was presented by Jared Miller, City Manager.

Mayor Nelson established a quorum, called the meeting to order, welcomed those in attendance and the following items of business were conducted:

ITEM 1A: The Mayor and Councilmembers presented and reviewed questions and opinions received from the various Coronavirus Recovery Roundtables that were recently held.

ATTEST:

_____ Frances Hibbs, City Secretary	_____ Ginger Nelson, Mayor
--	-------------------------------

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTIES OF POTTER
AND RANDALL
CITY OF AMARILLO

On the 28th day of April 2020, the Amarillo City Council met at 1:00 p.m. for a regular session meeting held via conference and in the Council Chamber located on the third floor of City Hall at 601 South Buchanan Street, with the following members present:

GINGER NELSON	MAYOR
ELAINE HAYS	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 1
FREDA POWELL	MAYOR PRO TEM/COUNCILMEMBER NO. 2
EDDY SAUER	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 3
HOWARD SMITH	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 4

Absent were none. Also in attendance were the following administrative officials:

JARED MILLER	CITY MANAGER
MICHELLE BONNER	DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
BRYAN MCWILLIAMS	CITY ATTORNEY
STEPHANIE COGGINS	ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER
FRANCES HIBBS	CITY SECRETARY

The invocation was given by Jared Miller, City Manager.

A proclamation was given by Councilmember Smith for "Older Americans Month."

Mayor Nelson established a quorum, called the meeting to order, welcomed those in attendance and the following items of business were conducted:

PUBLIC ADDRESS

There were no comments.

ITEM 1:

- A. Review agenda items for regular meeting and attachments;
- B. Coronavirus Update; and
- C. Request future agenda items and reports from City Manager.

CONSENT ACTION ITEMS:

ITEM 2: Mayor Nelson presented the consent agenda and asked if any item should be removed for discussion or separate consideration. Motion was made by Councilmember Powell to approve consent agenda Items A-I as presented. Item J is being removed and handled through the State of Texas, seconded by Councilmember Smith:

- A. **MINUTES:**
Approval of the City Council minutes for the regular meetings held on April 28, 2020, and special meeting held on April 24, 2020, respectively.
- B. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7847:**
(Contact: Cris Valverde, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services)
This is the second and final reading and public hearing to consider an ordinance rezoning a 1.34 acre tract of unplatted land, in Section 63, Block 9, B.S.& F. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to General Retail District (Vicinity: Town Square Boulevard and Soncy Road.)
- C. **CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 7848:**
(Contact: Cris Valverde, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services)
This is the second and final reading and public hearing to consider an ordinance rezoning Lots 1 through 6, Block 3, Lee Green's Addition, in Section 154, Block 2, A.B.& M. Survey, Potter County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Light Industrial

District to Manufactured Home District. (Vicinity: Spruce Street and Southeast 21 Avenue.)

D. CONSIDER APPROVAL -- FY2020 CONTRACT AMENDMENT FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC) NUTRITION PROGRAM SERVICES:

(Contact: Margaret Payton, WIC Director)

This item is a contract amendment to provide an amount not to exceed \$2,010,179 of reimbursement from the State Department of Health and Human Services (HHSC) for WIC Nutrition Program services. The FY 2020 contract period is from October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

E. CONSIDER APPROVAL -- LEASE EXTENSION BETWEEN THE CITY OF AMARILLO AND GTM MANUFACTURING, LLC FOR USE OF THE FORMER BEN E. KEITH DISTRIBUTION CENTER PROPERTY:

(Contact: Andrew Freeman, Director of Planning and Development Services)

This item is for an extension of an expiring property lease between the City and GTM Manufacturing, LLC (GTM) for a portion of the former Ben E. Keith Distribution Center property at Interstate 40 and South Spruce Street. The extension would be through July 31, 2020.

F. CONSIDER APPROVAL -- ADDENDUM BETWEEN THE CITY OF AMARILLO AND WAIWAI PROPERTIES, LLC FOR A CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM AGREEMENT FOR AN APARTMENT COMPLEX REHABILITATION PROJECT LOCATED AT 1200 NORTH MONROE STREET:

(Contact: Andrew Freeman, Director of Planning and Development Services)

This item is for an addendum of a current Chapter 380 agreement with Waiwai Properties, LLC for the rehabilitation of an existing apartment complex located at 1200 North Monroe Street. The extension would be through December 31, 2021.

G. CONSIDER APPROVAL – CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 COMMUNITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM FY 2017-2018 SEWER MAIN REHABILITATION:

(Contact: Matthew Thomas, City Engineer)

PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC -- \$24,084.00

Original Contract Amount	\$1,886,030.00
--------------------------	----------------

Previous Change Order	\$174,400.00
-----------------------	--------------

Change Order No. 2	<u>\$24,084.00</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Revised Contract Amount	\$2,084,514.00
-------------------------	----------------

This item is to consider approval of Change Order No. 2, which includes the additional replacement of a sewer main at Southwest 3rd Avenue and Georgia Street that was identified during the course of the project.

H. CONSIDER APPROVAL – CHANGE ORDER NO. 5 ARDEN ROAD STORM SEWER AND PLAYA #7 EXCAVATION – PHASE 1:

(Contact: Matthew Thomas, City Engineer)

Williams Ditching, LLC -- \$54,681.21

Original Contract Amount	\$2,418,171.41
--------------------------	----------------

Previous Change Orders	\$58,926.15
------------------------	-------------

Change Order No. 2	<u>\$54,681.21</u>
--------------------	--------------------

Revised Contract Amount	\$2,531,778.77
-------------------------	----------------

This item is to approve Change Order #5 to the contract for the Arden Road Storm Sewer and Playa #7 Excavation – Phase I. This proposed change order is for additional pumping due to heavy rainfall in October 2019 including approximately 6" over the course of a week in the area which required pumping the site for 23 days total.

I. CONSIDER APPROVAL – PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF WESTERN STREET, WALLACE BOULEVARD, HAGY BOULEVARD AND PORT LANE (PROPOSITION 1 BOND FUNDS):

(Contact: Matthew Thomas, City Engineer)

Kimley-Horn and Associates Inc. -- \$1,139,200.00

This item is to consider approval of the professional engineering services agreement for the design and construction phases of the Reconstruction of two arterial street corridors in Amarillo:

- Western Street from 49th Avenue to 34th Avenue.
- Wallace Boulevard from Research Street to Hagy Boulevard, Hagy Boulevard from Wallace Boulevard to Amarillo Boulevard, and Port Lane from Amarillo Boulevard to Wolflin Avenue.

NON-CONSENT ITEMS:

ITEM 3A: Mayor Nelson presented the first reading of an ordinance rezoning a rezoning of a 2.00 acre tract of unplatted land and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, in Section 173, Block 2, A.B. & M. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to Residential District 3. This item was presented by Cris Valverde, Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services. Mayor Nelson opened a public hearing. There were no comments. Mayor Nelson closed the public hearing. Motion was made that the following captioned ordinance be passed on first reading by Councilmember Powell, seconded by Councilmember Sauer:

ORDINANCE NO. 7849

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS: PROVIDING FOR SPECIFIED CHANGES IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR CHANGE OF USE DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF SPECIFIED PROPERTY IN THE VICINITY OF TRADEWIND STREET AND HORNADY STREET, RANDALL COUNTY, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Voting AYE were Mayor Nelson, Councilmembers Hays, Powell, Sauer and Smith; voting NO were none; the motion carried by a 5:0 vote of the Council.

ITEM 3B: Mayor Nelson presented a resolution confirming and continuing the Mayor's Declaration of Disaster through April 30, 2020 midnight. This item was presented by Jared Miller, City Manager. Mayor's order will expire prior to this extension. Mr. Miller stated the Declaration of Disaster was in place so that they could seek reimbursement of expenses. Councilmember Hays inquired if this extension was a repeat of last week's extension. Mr. Miller explained the previous resolution modified the Governor's order with GA-14 and GA-16 came out after that approval. Motion was made that the following captioned resolution be passed by Councilmember Powell, seconded by Councilmember Hays:

RESOLUTION 04-28-20-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO CONFIRMING AND CONTINUING THE MAYOR'S SECOND AMENDED DECLARATION OF DISASTER; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Voting AYE were Mayor Nelson, Councilmembers Hays, Powell, Sauer and Smith; voting NO were none; the motion carried by a 5:0 vote of the Council.

ITEM 3C: Mayor Nelson presented a resolution approving a grant offer from the Federal Aviation Administration for use by the Airport on operational expenses. This grant originates from the Federal CARES Act and is not available for use on aviation development projects. This item was presented by Michael Conner, Director of Aviation. Motion was made that the following captioned resolution be passed by Councilmember Powell, seconded by Councilmember Sauer:

RESOLUTION 04-28-20-2

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS: APPROVING THE CARES ACT AIRPORT GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,632,380.00 DOLLARS FROM THE U.S. TREASURY'S GENERAL FUND TO RESPOND TO THE IMPACTS OF THE COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING SAVINGS CLAUSE AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

Voting AYE were Mayor Nelson, Councilmembers Hays, Powell, Sauer and Smith; voting NO were none; the motion carried by a 5:0 vote of the Council.

ITEM 4: Mr. McWilliams advised at 3:00 p.m. that the City Council would convene in Executive Session per Texas Government Code: 1) Section 551.072 – Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, sale, or value of real property and public discussion of such would not be in the best interests of the City's bargaining position: (a) Discuss property located within the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Boundary. (b) Discuss property within the Southwest Quadrant of the City of Amarillo.

Mr. McWilliams announced that the Executive Session was adjourned at 3:57 p.m. and recessed the Work Session.

ATTEST:

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

Ginger Nelson, Mayor

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTIES OF POTTER
AND RANDALL
CITY OF AMARILLO

On the 5th day of May 2020, the Amarillo City Council met at 1:00 p.m. for a regular session meeting held via conference and in the Council Chamber located on the third floor of City Hall at 601 South Buchanan Street, with the following members present:

GINGER NELSON	MAYOR
ELAINE HAYS	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 1
FREDA POWELL	MAYOR PRO TEM/COUNCILMEMBER NO. 2
EDDY SAUER	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 3
HOWARD SMITH	COUNCILMEMBER NO. 4

Absent were none. Also in attendance were the following administrative officials:

JARED MILLER	CITY MANAGER
MICHELLE BONNER	DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
BRYAN MCWILLIAMS	CITY ATTORNEY
STEPHANIE COGGINS	ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER
FRANCES HIBBS	CITY SECRETARY

The invocation was given by Sean Vokes, Hillside Christian Church.

Mayor Nelson established a quorum, called the meeting to order, welcomed those in attendance and the following items of business were conducted:

PUBLIC ADDRESS

There were no comments.

ITEM 1:

- A. Review agenda items for regular meeting and attachments;
- B. Coronavirus Update;
- C. Parks Master Plan Update; and
- D. Request future agenda items and reports from City Manager.

NON-CONSENT ITEMS:

ITEM 2: Mayor Nelson presented a resolution allows for the renewal of the Mayor's Third Amended Declaration of Disaster for the City of Amarillo, Texas and hereby continues the local state of disaster pursuant to Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code. This item was presented by Bryan McWilliams, City Attorney. Motion was made that the following captioned resolution be passed by Councilmember Powell, seconded by Councilmember Hays:

RESOLUTION 05-05-20-1
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO
CONFIRMING AND CONTINUING THE MAYOR'S THIRD AMENDED
DECLARATION OF DISASTER; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE;
PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Voting AYE were Mayor Nelson, Councilmembers Hays, Powell, Sauer and Smith; voting NO were none; the motion carried by a 5:0 vote of the Council.

ITEM 3: Mr. McWilliams advised at 2:24 p.m. that the City Council would convene in Executive Session per Texas Government Code: 1) Section 551.072 – Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, sale, or value of real property and public discussion of such would not be in the best interests of the City's bargaining position: (a) Discuss property located within the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 Boundary and (b) Discuss property located within the Southwest Quadrant of the City of Amarillo.

Mr. McWilliams announced that the Executive Session was adjourned at 2:36 p.m. and recessed the Regular Meeting.

ATTEST:

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

Ginger Nelson, Mayor



B

Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Regular Agenda Item – Public Hearing
--------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------------------

Department	Planning and Development Services Cris Valverde - Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services
------------	--

Agenda Caption

This is the second and final reading of an ordinance considering the rezoning of a 2.00 acre tract of unplatted land and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, in Section 173, Block 2, A.B.& M. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to Residential District 3.
APPLICANT/S: JD Crisp for JD Crisp Construction, Inc.
VICINITY: Tradewind St. and Hornady St.

Agenda Item Summary

Area Characteristics

The adjacent zoning consists of Residential District 3 to the north, west, and south, and is bounded by the currently City Limits line to the east.

Adjacent land uses consist of single-family detached homes to the north, east and west, and undeveloped land to the south.

Proposal

The applicant is requesting rezoning in order to develop the land with single-family detached homes.

Analysis

Analysis of zoning change request begins with referring to the Comprehensive Plan's Future Land Use and Character Map, impacts on area zoning and development patterns, as well as conformity to the Neighborhood Unit Concept (NUC) of development.

The Neighborhood Unit Concept of development calls for more intensive uses such as retail, office, and multi-family development to be located at or near Section Line Arterial intersections with residential land uses be located internal of the section and mid-section.

The proposed residential zoning conforms to this concept of development in that it is located mid-section along the eastern edge of the Section 173.

Regarding the recommended development type, Estate Residential is recommended for this particular area. Estate Residential characteristics primarily consist of large single-family residential uses on large tracts, typically one acre in size. These core characteristics provide for greater open space and results in a less dense residential development pattern.

Although the requested zoning designation allows for single-family detached homes, it allows for a more dense residential product that is not consistent with recommended development type of Estate Residential characteristics. That said, the entire section of land that the applicant's request is within was rezoned Residential District 3 several years ago and is the predominate zoning.

As such, development of more dense residential development has and continues to develop in the area similar to that proposed by the applicant. As such, Planning and Zoning Commissioners are of the opinion that the applicant's request represents a logical continuation of adjacent existing Residential District 3 zoning and established residential products.

Considering the above, Planning and Zoning Commissioners believe that the proposed rezoning is appropriate and will not negatively impact the surrounding zoning and/or development patterns in the area.

Requested Action/Recommendation
--

Notices have been sent to property owners within 200 feet regarding this proposed rezoning request. At the time of this writing, the Planning Department has not received any comments regarding this rezoning request.

Considering all the above, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **APPROVAL** as presented

ORDINANCE NO. 7849

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS: PROVIDING FOR SPECIFIED CHANGES IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR CHANGE OF USE DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF SPECIFIED PROPERTY IN THE VICINITY OF TRADEWIND STREET AND HORNADY STREET, RANDALL COUNTY, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted the "Amarillo Comprehensive Plan" on October 12, 2010, which established guidelines in the future development of the community for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Amarillo Municipal Code established zoning districts and regulations in accordance with such land use plan, and proposed changes must be submitted to the Planning and Zoning Commission; and

WHEREAS, after a public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission for proposed zoning changes on the property hereinafter described, the Commission filed its final recommendation and report on such proposed zoning changes with the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the final recommendation and report of the Planning and Zoning Commission and has held public hearings on such proposed zoning changes, all as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further determined that the request to rezone the location indicated herein is consistent with the goals, policies, and future land use map of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Amarillo, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO:

SECTION 1. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. The zoning map of the City of Amarillo adopted by Section 4-10 of the Amarillo Municipal Code and on file in the office of the Planning Director is hereby amended to reflect the following zoning use changes:

Rezoning of a 2.00 acre tract of unplatted land and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, in Section 173, Block 2, A.B. & M. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to Residential District 3.

A 2.00+/- acre tract of land out of Section 173, Block 2, A.B. & M. Survey, Randall County, Texas being all of that certain North one-half of a 3.00 acre tract of land being described in that certain instrument recorded under Clerk's File No. 2014011050 of the Official Public Records of Randall County, Texas and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, an addition to the City of Amarillo according to the map or plat thereof recorded under Clerk's File No. 2012021808 of the Official Public Records of Randall County, Texas, said 2.00+/- acre tract of land having been surveyed on the ground by Furman Land Surveyors, Inc. and further described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (FURMAN) found for the Northeast corner of said

North one-half of a 3.00 acre tract of land;
THENCE S. 00° 02' 13" W. 104.98 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set for the Northeast corner of said Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, same being the most East Southeast corner of this tract of land;
THENCE N. 89° 50' 55" W. 415.00 feet along the North line of said Lot 1 to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set for an interior corner of this tract of land;
THENCE S. 00° 02' 13" W. 105.02 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set in the South line of said Lot 1 for the most South Southeast corner of this tract of land, from whence to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set for the Southeast corner of said Lot 1 bears S. 89° 50' 55" E. 415.00 feet;
THENCE N. 89° 50' 55" W. 207.20 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set in the East Right-of-Way line of Hicks Street for the Southwest corner of said Lot 1, same being the Southwest corner of this tract of land;
THENCE N. 00° 02' 13" E. 210.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "FURMAN RPLS" set at the intersection of the East Right-of-Way line of Hicks Street and the South Right-of-Way line of Hornaday Street for the Northwest corner of this tract of land;
THENCE S. 89° 50' 55" E. 622.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.00 acres of land, more or less.

SECTION 3. In the event this ordinance or any part hereof is found to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining portions of the ordinance, and such remaining portions shall continue to be in full force and effect. The Director of Planning is authorized to make corrections and minor changes to the site plan or development documents to the extent that such does not materially alter the nature, scope, or intent of the approval granted by this ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances and resolutions or parts thereof that conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of final passage.

INTRODUCED AND PASSED by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas, on First Reading on this the ____ day of April, 2020 and PASSED on Second and Final Reading on this the ____ day of May, 2020.

Ginger Nelson, Mayor

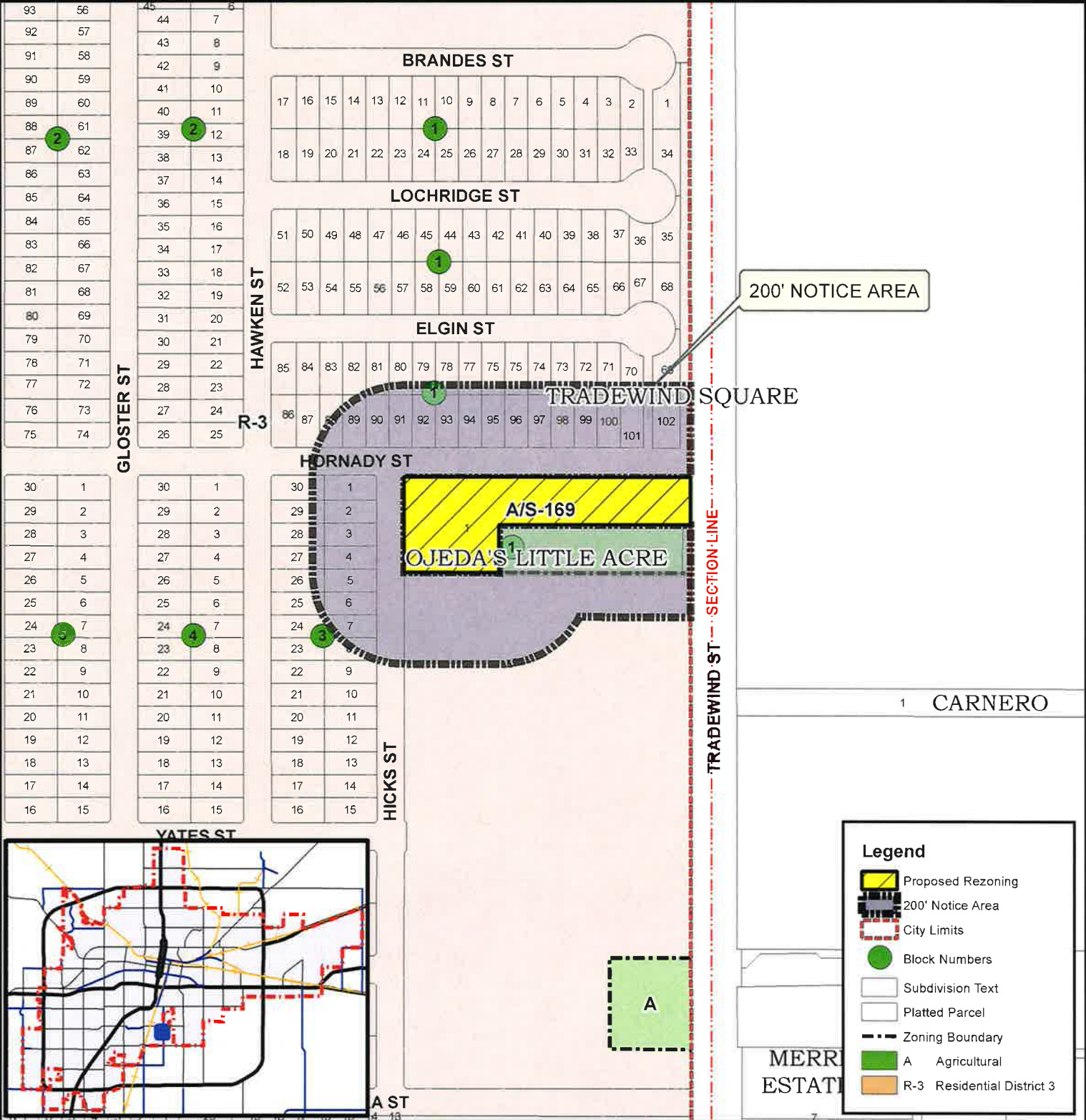
ATTEST:

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

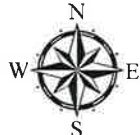
Bryan McWilliams,
City Attorney

REZONING FROM A TO R-3



CITY OF AMARILLO
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Scale: 1 inch = 300 feet
Date: 3/18/2020
Case No: Z-20-08



Rezoning of a 2.00 acre tract of unplatted land and a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Ojeda's Little Acre Addition Unit No. 1, in Section 173, Block 2, AB&M Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Agricultural District to Residential District 3.

Applicant: Furman Land Surveyors for JD Crisp
Vicinity: Tradewind Street and Hornady Street

AP: N-15

DISCLAIMER: The City of Amarillo is providing this information as a public service. The information shown is for information purposes only and except where noted, all of the data or features shown or depicted on this map is not to be construed or interpreted as accurate and/or reliable; the City of Amarillo assumes no liability or responsibility for any discrepancies or errors for the use of the information provided.

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Fiscal Responsibility
Department	Utility Billing		
Contact	Jennifer Gonzalez, Utility Billing Manager		

Agenda Caption

CONSIDER AWARD – Utility Billing Door Tag Contact
Henderson Enterprise- Amount not to exceed \$126,000.00 for a three-year period with two one-year options to renew.

Agenda Item Summary

This contract is for door tag hanging services for a three-year period with two one-year options to renew.

Requested Action

Council consideration and approval of the contract.

Funding Summary

Sufficient funding is available in the Utility Billing budget.

Community Engagement Summary

A Request for Proposal was conducted earlier this year for these services.

Staff Recommendation

Staff’s recommendation is for City Council’s approval of the contract.

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Fiscal Responsibility-Best Practices Customer Service
Department	Public Works - Fleet Services Division		
Contact	Glenn Lavender, Fleet Services Superintendent		

Agenda Caption

Consider: Purchase of Industrial mowers. Bid#6771 line 11

Award to,
Professional Turf Products line 11 \$182,659.50
Total Award Bid #6771 \$182,659.50

Agenda Item Summary

Scheduled replacement equipment that have reached or exceeded life expectancy. Equipment will be used by Park Maintenance for daily operational requirements

Requested Action

Recommend approval to vendor as listed on Bid Evaluation and Recommendation Form.

Funding Summary

Funding for this purchase will be from 610024.17400.1050 Fleet Services Machinery General.

Community Engagement Summary

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends Council approval for purchase of replacement equipment. This bid was a Competitive bid sent out to 104 vendors, 9 bids returned.

Bid No. 6771 Mowers, Carts & Various Equipment (Award to Line 11 Only)
Opened 4:00 p.m., April 9, 2020

To be awarded as one lot Professional Turf Products

Mowers, Lawn, Riding Type, Front
Mounted Rotary Mower, Mower-

2 ea

Unit Price \$91,329.750

Extended Price 182,659.50

Bid Total 182,659.50

Award by Vendor 182,659.50

City EULESS TX

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Transportation
Department	Street		
Contact	Chris Mitchell, Street Superintendent		

Agenda Caption

Consider award of contract for the lease of a chipspreader and two 25-ton pneumatic rollers for three months during summer for sealcoating of paved streets to the following vendors:

Bee Equipment Sales, Ltd. (Chipspreader) - \$35,835.00.

Associated Supply Company, Inc. (Two 25-ton Rollers) - \$21,711.54.

Total Awarded Amount: \$57,546.54

Agenda Item Summary

Two key pieces of equipment utilized in the sealcoat process are the chipspreader and pneumatic roller. For the past ten years, the Street Division has leased a chipspreader and two 25-ton rollers for the summer sealcoat program. The leased chipspreader serves as a backup to the City owned chipspreader to prevent the City from losing valuable hours, or even days, of operation due to equipment malfunctions. The two leased rollers, which are significantly larger than the City owned rollers, provide quicker compaction and better adhesion of the rock to the street surface.

Requested Action

Award lease to low bidder meeting specifications, Bee Equipment Sales, Ltd., for the lease of a chipspreader at the price of \$11,270.00 per month plus \$2,025.00 for delivery. Total cost to lease chipspreader for three months is \$35,835.00. Award lease to low bidder meeting specifications, Associated Supply Company, Inc., for the lease of two 25-ton pneumatic rollers at the price of \$3,618.59 per month per roller. Total cost to lease two rollers for three months is \$21,711.54.

Funding Summary

Funding in the amount of \$51,000 (\$24,000 for a chipspreader and \$27,000 for two rollers) for the lease of a chipspreader and two 25-ton rollers is available in account 1420.69220 Rental of Other Equipment in the approved 2019/2020 Street Division budget. Total cost to lease chipspreader and two rollers for three months is \$57,546.54. Any additional funds needed to lease the equipment are available in Street Division account 1420.51200 Operating.

Community Engagement Summary

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Street Division recommends award of the lease agreements for the chipspreader and two 25-ton rollers.

Bid No. 6819 Lease Two Rollers and Chipspreader for Sealcoat

Opened 4:00 p.m., April 29, 2020

To be awarded as one lot	ASCO	Bee Equipment Sales LTD
Road and Highway Equipment (Not Otherwise Classified) Rental ASCO (2) Rollers, per specifications 6 ea Unit Price Extended Price	\$3,618.590 21,711.54	\$0.00 -
Asphalt Equipment and Accesory Rental or Lease, per specifications 3 ea Unit Price Extended Price	\$0.000 -	\$11,270.00 33,810.00
Shipping, Handling, & Misc Fees,Fright charge for ROSCO Spreader, per specifications 1 ea Unit Price Extended Price	\$0.000 -	\$2,025.00 2,025.00
Bid Total	21,711.54	35,835.00
Award by Vendor	21,711.54	35,835.00
City	AMARILLO, TX	LUBBOCK ,TX

F

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Infrastructure Initiative
Department	Capital Projects & Development Engineering		
Contact	Matthew Thomas <i>MMT 5/4/20</i>		

Agenda Caption

CONSIDER AWARD– Bid No. 6768/Project No. 523259 – Relocation of Sanitary Sewer Main in Bell Street South of I-40

West Texas Utility Contractors, Inc. - \$402,500.00

Agenda Item Summary

This item is to consider award of the construction contract to relocate approximately 470 linear feet of sanitary sewer main in Bell Street just south of I-40 frontage road. The relocation includes the installation of a new sewer main with manholes and abandonment of the existing main. This relocation is to provide a long-term solution to the current, temporary operation brought about when the contractor for TxDOT struck the City’s main during their Bell Street bridge repair project. TxDOT will reimburse the City 100% of the construction costs of this project per Agreement between the City and TxDOT.

Requested Action

Consider approval and award to West Texas Utility Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$402,500.00.

Funding Summary

Funding for this project is available in the Project Budget Number 523259.17400.2040.

Community Engagement Summary

This project will have Level 1, modest impact on traffic through the project area at Bell Street south of I-40. City staff will update the public with press releases and public announcements before and during the project. City staff will also notify affected businesses prior to construction.

Staff Recommendation

City Staff is recommending approval and award of the contract.

Bid No. 6768 BEST VALUE BID FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION IMPROVEMENTS: RELOCATION OF SANITARY SEWER IN BELL STREET SOUTH OF I-40
 Opened 4:00 p.m., April 16, 2020

To be awarded as one lot	WEST TEXAS UTILITY CONTRACTORS	AMARILLO UTILITY CONTRACTORS	LA FULLER & SONS CONSTRUCTION	MH CIVIL CONSTRUCTORS
Line 1 Mobilization / demobilization including insurance, payment bond, performance bond, maintenance bond and related anchillary costs, per specifications				
1 Is				
Unit Price	\$18,500.000	\$15,000.00	\$25,688.000	\$32,550.00
Extended Price	18,500.00	15,000.00	25,688.00	32,550.00
Line 2 Erosion control plan, per specifications				
1 Is				
Unit Price	\$4,500.000	\$1,200.00	\$5,406.000	\$1,500.00
Extended Price	4,500.00	1,200.00	5,406.00	1,500.00
Line 3 Furnish, install and maintain traffic control plan, per specifications				
1 Is				
Unit Price	\$14,500.000	\$18,000.00	\$10,329.000	\$24,200.00
Extended Price	14,500.00	18,000.00	10,329.00	24,200.00
Line 4 Furnish, install and maintain trench safety system meeting or exceeding and complying with OSHA rules and regulations, per specifications				
1 Is				
Unit Price	\$3,500.000	\$840.00	\$12,598.000	\$1,000.00
Extended Price	3,500.00	840.00	12,598.00	1,000.00

To be awarded as one lot	WEST TEXAS UTILITY CONTRACTORS	AMARILLO UTILITY CONTRACTORS	LA FULLER & SONS CONSTRUCTION	MH CIVIL CONSTRUCTORS
Line 5 Furnish and install restrained joint C900 PVC pipe, 8 inch, by the horizontal directional drilling method per specifications				
140 lf				
Unit Price	\$80.000	\$130.00	\$207.000	\$390.00
Extended Price	11,200.00	18,200.00	28,980.00	54,600.00
Line 6 Furnish and install C900 PVC pipe, 8" via open cut excavation, per specifications				
680 lf				
Unit Price	\$120.000	\$210.00	\$467.000	\$450.00
Extended Price	81,600.00	142,800.00	317,560.00	306,000.00
Line 7 Furnish and install 6' diameter fiberglass manhole at depth shown on plans, per specifications				
1 ea				
Unit Price	\$27,000.000	\$31,000.00	\$42,086.000	\$42,000.00
Extended Price	27,000.00	31,000.00	42,086.00	42,000.00
Line 8 Furnish and install 4' diameter fiberglass manhole, per specifications				
4 ea				
Unit Price	\$15,925.000	\$17,000.00	\$16,897.000	\$18,000.00
Extended Price	63,700.00	68,000.00	67,588.00	72,000.00
Line 9 Remove existing manhole, per specifications				
1 ea				
Unit Price	\$17,000.000	\$2,900.00	\$8,058.000	\$500.00
Extended Price	17,000.00	2,900.00	8,058.00	500.00

To be awarded as one lot	WEST TEXAS UTILITY CONTRACTORS	AMARILLO UTILITY CONTRACTORS	LA FULLER & SONS CONSTRUCTION	MH CIVIL CONSTRUCTORS
Line 10 Abandon manhole, per specifications				
3 ea				
Unit Price	\$12,500.000	\$4,600.00	\$3,618.000	\$1,000.00
Extended Price	37,500.00	13,800.00	10,854.00	3,000.00
Line 11 Bypass plan to divert flows during construction, per specifications				
1 ls				
Unit Price	\$8,500.000	\$37,000.00	\$16,702.000	\$25,000.00
Extended Price	8,500.00	37,000.00	16,702.00	25,000.00
Line 12 Abandon existing sewer main, per specifications				
1 ls				
Unit Price	\$21,000.000	\$14,000.00	\$12,731.000	\$5,000.00
Extended Price	21,000.00	14,000.00	12,731.00	5,000.00
Line 13 Tie into existing 15" sanitary sewer main, per specifications				
2 ea				
Unit Price	\$1,200.000	\$2,000.00	\$2,687.000	\$2,500.00
Extended Price	2,400.00	4,000.00	5,374.00	5,000.00
Line 14 Tie into existing 8" sanitary sewer main, per specifications				
1 ea				
Unit Price	\$900.000	\$2,000.00	\$919.000	\$2,000.00
Extended Price	900.00	2,000.00	919.00	2,000.00

To be awarded as one lot	WEST TEXAS UTILITY CONTRACTORS	AMARILLO UTILITY CONTRACTORS	LA FULLER & SONS CONSTRUCTION	MH CIVIL CONSTRUCTORS
Line 15 Furnish and install all appurtenances to provide sanitary sewer service taps, per specifications				
6 ea				
Unit Price	\$1,000.000	\$1,050.00	\$1,725.000	\$2,500.00
Extended Price		6,000.00	10,350.00	15,000.00
Line 16 Hydro excavation complete, per specifications				
1 ea				
Unit Price	\$6,200.000	\$1,200.00	\$3,708.000	\$6,000.00
Extended Price		6,200.00	3,708.00	6,000.00
Line 17 Furnish, haul, place and compact 2" hot-mix asphaltic concrete, type D, per specifications				
600 sy				
Unit Price	\$105.000	\$30.00	\$23.000	\$42.00
Extended Price		63,000.00	13,800.00	25,200.00
Line 18 Furnish and install grass sodding, per specifications				
80 sy				
Unit Price	\$58.000	\$45.00	\$7.000	\$21.00
Extended Price		4,640.00	560.00	1,680.00
Line 19 4" concrete flatwork reinforced with 6x6 W1.4xW1.4 welded wire mesh on a 1" sand cushion, per specifications				
60 sy				
Unit Price	\$51.000	\$63.00	\$89.000	\$150.00
Extended Price		3,060.00	5,340.00	9,000.00

To be awarded as one lot	WEST TEXAS UTILITY CONTRACTORS	AMARILLO UTILITY CONTRACTORS	LA FULLER & SONS CONSTRUCTION	MH CIVIL CONSTRUCTORS
Line 20 6" 3000 psi concrete curb and gutter, per specifications				
100 lf				
Unit Price	\$38.000	\$29.00	\$46.000	\$50.00
Extended Price	3,800.00	2,900.00	4,600.00	5,000.00
Line 21 Remove and replace existing ADA sidewalk ramp per city standards, per specifications				
1 ea				
Unit Price	\$1,800.000	\$5,000.00	\$1,589.000	\$5,000.00
Extended Price	1,800.00	5,000.00	1,589.00	5,000.00
Line 22 Furnish, haul, place, and compact 4" hot-mix asphaltic concrete with specified base material according to TxDOT, per specifications				
11 sy				
Unit Price	\$200.000	\$100.00	\$148.000	\$70.00
Extended Price	2,200.00	1,100.00	1,628.00	770.00
Bid Total	402,500.00	410,620.00	606,448.00	642,000.00

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Infrastructure
Department	City Manager		
Contact	Floyd Hartman, Assistant City Manager Development Services		

Agenda Caption

Consideration and approval of Addendum to an Interlocal Agreement Between the City of Amarillo (City) and Canyon Independent School District (School) to facilitate the timely installation of public improvements related to the future High School site located near the intersection of Arden Road and the new Loop 335 and transfer ownership of certain public improvements upon completion.

Agenda Item Summary

The agreement will facilitate the timely engineering design and installation of planned water, sewer, drainage and street improvements needed to serve existing annexed areas and for the development of the school site which is in the process of voluntary annexation. This Addendum clarifies in greater detail and based on actual bids the City's participation of specific improvements and extension/oversizing of utilities in coordination with the City's policy not to exceed:

1. \$988,449.50 for the City participation of all the public improvements
2. \$91,573.40 for engineering

Requested Action

Approval of Addendum to the existing interlocal Agreement

Funding Summary

Funding for the project is available in existing projects. Water and Sewer E&I and the Extension projects. The Street funding is available in the existing Arden Road Paving Project.

Community Engagement Summary

Level 1 – Modest impact on selected area or community group.

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the addendum interlocal agreement

LSS 2/17/2020

**ADDENDUM TO AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF AMARILLO AND
CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

On April 20, 2020, the City of Amarillo, Texas ("City"), a municipal corporation located in Potter and Randall Counties, Texas and Canyon Independent School District ("School"), entered into an Addendum to the Interlocal Agreement Between City of Amarillo and Canyon Independent School District executed on January 8, 2020 ("Original Agreement") for School to perform all work designated in the Project for the design and construction of infrastructure in an easement from the intersection of Nancy Ellen Drive and Ellen Hope Street to the west side of Helium Road to the School ("Project") with the City reimbursing specified costs associated with such Project in accordance with the "Contract Documents" listed in the Original Agreement. The parties agree that this Addendum comprises an integral part of that Agreement, and collectively, both documents shall be referred to as "the Agreement."

RECITALS

A. This Addendum to the Original Agreement for the City and School has a public purpose of completing the needed design and construction for infrastructure within the Project for governmental functions or services which are the subject matter of this Agreement; and

B. During the Project, the City and School have agreed to perform specified activities related to the Project with the City reimbursing certain stated funds to the School for such agreed services completed, and this Agreement delineates additional terms and conditions in the common interest of the Parties needed to complete this Project; and

C. By simultaneously participating in the Project stated, the Parties will more efficiently complete the services and fund the Project to provide needed governmental services at the location of the Project; and

D. Because of additional terms and conditions as well as reimbursable funds needed between the Parties to perform the Project, the City and School desire to modify the original Agreement executed January 8, 2020 to include such additional terms and conditions for services and reimbursable funds to complete the governmental functions or services at a reasonable cost to be shared by the Parties as stated below; and

E. Except as herein modified, the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Amarillo and School remains in full force and effect.

Based upon valuable consideration given, the above recitals, and the additional governmental services required to complete the Project in the original Agreement, which will require additional costs for the construction of necessary improvements, the parties agree to the following:

T E R M S

1. The original Agreement shall be modified for the Scope of Services by adding reimbursement costs for construction of additional improvements, the Project, as defined in the attached Interlocal Subdivision Improvement Agreement, incorporated herein as Exhibit A.. The total estimated City reimbursement for construction and engineering fees shall not exceed Nine Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand Four Hundred Forty-Nine and 50/100 (\$988,449.50) for construction and not exceed Ninety-One Thousand Five Hundred Seventy-Three and 40/100 (\$91,573.40) Dollars for engineering, total estimates attached and incorporated herein. The parties agree to the revision of such original Agreement executed January 8, 2020 to reflect the change in the City's reimbursement and any modifications of the Scope of Services for the completion of such governmental functions or services as a result.
2. The parties agree that this Addendum shall run concurrently with the Agreement executed on January 8, 2020.
3. It is understood and agreed that Contractor shall be considered at all times an independent contractor under this Addendum for its services. Contractor shall not be considered, for any purpose, an employee or agent of the City or School within the meaning or the application of any federal, state, or local law or regulation, including without limitation, laws, rules or regulations regarding or related to unemployment insurance, old age benefits, workers compensation, labor, personal injury or taxes of any kind.
4. The City and School will rely on the Interlocal Subdivision Improvement Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, for the details of the engineering and construction of required improvements to complete the Project.
5. The School shall complete the subdivision improvements within the Project in accordance with the Interlocal Subdivision Improvement Agreement between the City of Amarillo and Canyon Independent School District.
6. The City agrees to reimburse the School for construction costs for the above-stated not to exceed amounts estimated, attached hereto and incorporated herein, upon the City's acceptance and completion.
7. If any provision of this Addendum is declared invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to render it valid and enforceable as long as said modification is reasonable within the intent the parties originally expressed. In the event such provision may not be so modified, the unenforceability or invalidity of any provision shall not affect any other provision of this Addendum or the original Agreement, collectively called "the Agreement," and "the Agreement" shall continue in force and effect as if such provision had not been included in this Addendum.
8. This Addendum shall be construed and given effect in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without regard to conflict of law rules that would have the direct application of the laws of any other jurisdiction. The Parties also agree that should any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, arise out of the execution,

performance, or attempted performance of this Agreement, venue for said action shall lie in Potter County, Texas.

9. This Addendum and original Agreement, collectively called “the Agreement,” contain the entire agreement between the City and School with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all prior negotiations, understandings, representations or other agreements, whether written or oral. There are no other agreements, oral or written, and the terms of this Addendum may be modified or amended only by written agreement, signed by both parties hereto and by reference made a part hereof. This Addendum shall bind the parties hereto and their legal representatives and assigns.

WITNESS our hands this _____ day of _____, 2020.

ATTEST:

CITY OF AMARILLO
(CITY)

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

By: _____
Jared Miller, City Manager

Date: _____

CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(SCHOOL)

By: *Darryl Flusche*
Dr. Darryl Flusche, Superintendent

Date: 4-20-2020

**INTERLOCAL SUBDIVISION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF AMARILLO
AND CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

This Agreement is made and entered into this 20th day of April, 2020, by and between Canyon Independent School District of Randall County Texas, hereinafter referred to as ("School"), and the City of Amarillo, acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, hereinafter referred to as ("City").

WHEREAS, the construction of utilities, streets, curb and gutter, drainage, and other required improvements must be constructed or there must be an agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement") in place between School and the City before securing the construction of the required improvements and prior to issuance of any building permit for the property that is located; and

WHEREAS, School and the City desire to enter into an agreement concerning the construction of improvements as required by and in accordance with the Amarillo Municipal Code CISD High School at Arden Road (the "Project") in Randall County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, authorizes any local government to contract with one or more local governments to perform governmental functions and enables local governments to cooperate with other local governments and public agencies, including school districts, to provide services and facilities on a basis of mutual advantage, and to enter into an Interlocal Agreement and services under the terms of the Act; and

WHEREAS, School and the City have determined that neither sufficient access nor sufficient utilities are currently available at the site, and it is further determined that the safe, convenient, orderly and adequate provision of public school facilities is essential to the health, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of Randall County; and

NOW, THEREFORE, to accomplish these goals and purposes, School and the City (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Parties") hereby enter into this Agreement upon and for the mutual consideration stated herein.

WITNESSETH:

1. Parties agree that School, acquiring fee title to the property, shall be a condition precedent to the Agreement and the enforcement of the Parties' obligations as set forth herein. School shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the construction and installation of the Project and there is no participation by the City for improvements.
2. City agrees to allow School to construct improvements related with CISD High School at Arden Road after the following requirements have been met:
 - a. School will submit Construction Plans for approval by the City. Construction Plans will need to be approved prior to the approval of the plat.
 - b. School will submit a Final Plat for approval by the City.

- c. School will submit a Site Plan to be approved by the City prior to any building permits being issued.
 - d. School will have fire protection set in place and the streets construct shall be all weather roads prior to issuance of any building permits. All improvements shall be designed to meet or exceed the current City of Amarillo Specifications for such improvements and shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City.
 - e. Water meters with water lines or fire hydrants must be looped.
3. School shall prepare plans and specifications for the improvements, accept bids and award a contract to construct the improvements and administer the construction contract. In all such activities, School shall comply with all state statutory requirements. School shall provide the City with a copy of the executed construction contract(s) for the Project.
 4. If School fails or refuses to timely comply with any of its obligations hereunder, or if School's representations or covenants contained herein are not true or have been breached, the City will have the right to enforce this Agreement by any remedy at law or in equity or under this Agreement, including to terminate this Agreement or to waive the applicable objection or condition.
 5. In the event School causes the above mentioned improvements to be constructed by and through a contractor, such contractor shall obtain all permits and inspections, comply with all bond and insurance requirements, and meet all other requirements of the Amarillo Municipal Code.
 6. School has estimated that the costs of the required improvements are as follows:

• Drainage	\$1,449,400.00
• Paving	\$838,619.00
• Water	\$582,424.00
• Sewer	\$583,811.00
 7. In addition to constructing the public improvements, School or the contractor will, following written acceptance of all required public improvements by the City, provide a one year warranty warranting the materials and workmanship related to the public improvements. This warranty shall be secured by a maintenance bond in the amount of 100% of the actual cost of the public improvements. The Bond will be subject to approval of the City Attorney.
 8. The terms and conditions set out in this Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties hereto, and upon the affiliates, partners, trusts, heirs, successors, assigns, executors, administrators, and personal representatives of School and City.
 9. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, EACH PARTY AGREES TO RELEASE, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER (AND ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, AND EMPLOYEES) FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS OR CAUSES OF ACTION FOR INJURIES (INCLUDING DEATH), PROPERTY DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOSS OF USE), AND ANY OTHER LOSSES, DEMANDS, SUITS, JUDGMENTS AND COSTS, INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND EXPENSES, IN ANY WAY ARISING OUT OF, RELATED TO, OR RESULTING FROM ITS PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, OR CAUSED BY ITS NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS (OR THOSE OF ITS RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTIES

FOR WHOM IT IS LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE) IN CONNECTION WITH PERFORMING THIS AGREEMENT.

10. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the interpretation, validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement. The Parties agree that should any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, arise out of the execution, performance, or attempted performance of this Agreement, venue for said action shall lie in Potter County, Texas.
11. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, the remaining portions of the Agreement shall be enforced as if the invalid provision had never been included.
12. It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution of this Agreement, neither party waives, nor shall be deemed hereby to have waived any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties do not create any obligations, express or implied, other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create any rights in parties not signatories hereto.
13. This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by both Parties and shall continue in effect annually until final acceptance of the Project. This Agreement shall automatically renew annually during this period. It is agreed that the technical requirements and specifications for the Project shall be in accordance with those established by the construction plans and/or City's Capital Project and Development Engineering Department.
14. School agrees to dedicate to City its entire portion of the streets per the plans and specification adjacent to the Project. Any and all dedications will not be effective until City takes formal action to accept the dedication(s).
15. Nothing herein shall constitute an implied waiver of City's sovereign immunity. This Agreement is effective upon signature by the last party to sign it. If any provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal or unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the agreement and shall not render invalid the remaining provisions of this Agreement. The provisions herein constitute the full extent of the Agreement among the Parties concerning all aspects of the improvement to Project and no parole evidence shall be allowed to contradict the terms hereof. Any amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be by the written, mutual consent of the Parties hereto. No obligation contained herein shall be transferred or assigned without the written, mutual consent of the Parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Agreement as of the day, month and year shown below to be effective as of the date that the last of the parties signs.

CITY OF AMARILLO

CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Jared Miller, City Manager

By: Darryl Flusche
Darryl Flusche, Superintendent

Date: _____

Date: 4-20-2020

ATTEST:

By: _____
Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF AMARILLO AND
CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the CITY and SCHOOL are authorized to enter into agreements with one another to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, "Interlocal Cooperative Contracts" (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the CITY and SCHOOL are both local government entities as defined by Section 791.003(a) of the Act engaged in the provision of governmental functions and services to the citizens; and

WHEREAS, the School currently has engaged the services of Brandt Engineers Group, Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "BRANDT") under a contract for the design and construction of an 18-inch line that the City will construct in an easement from the intersection of Nancy Ellen Drive and Ellen Hope Street to the west side of Helium Road (the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, the parties agree to delegate the contract for design and construction of infrastructure in an easement from the intersection of Nancy Ellen Drive and Ellen Hope Street to the west side of Helium Road to the School, in return for which, the City will pay specified costs associated with such project; and

WHEREAS, the School contract with Brandt is subject to Change Orders which would allow the City to participate in such contract for the upsizing of certain lines as hereinafter described and to be accomplished simultaneously; and

WHEREAS, the City's master plan for development commits the City to provide sewer line service to approximately four sections of land west of Helium Road for design and construction costs; and

WHEREAS, the School plans to extend such sewer line service from this location of the west side of Helium Road to their site, and the City may upsize participation for the portion of the main adjacent and parallel to the Helium Road right-of-way to be placed in a public utility easement adjacent to the Helium right-of-way, depending on the engineer's routing determination; and

WHEREAS, the School also will install a water main from this same location on Nancy Ellen from Ellen Hope to their site and connect/loop back into the water main to connect with the City, and the City will participate in upsizing the water main on the west side of Helium for those portions of the main that are adjacent and parallel to Helium for the cost of size increase above what School is required to install; and

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the CITY has current revenues available to satisfy the costs and expenses incurred pursuant to this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the SCHOOL and CITY mutually desire to be subject to the provisions of the Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, "Interlocal Cooperative Contracts," and other applicable sections, statutes and contracts pursuant thereto.

NOW THEREFORE, for mutual consideration hereinafter stated, CITY and SCHOOL agree as follows:

I.

ENTITY

Each Party is a local government entity within the State of Texas.

II.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND PURPOSE

The respective governing body of each party finds that the subject of this Agreement is necessary for the public's benefit with each Party having the legal authority to perform and to provide the governmental function or service which is the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement contains a division of cost to fairly compensate the performing Party for the services performed, and this Agreement's performance is in the common interest of all Parties.

III.

TERM AND TERMINATION

This Agreement shall commence immediately upon its execution and shall terminate upon completion of the projects contemplated herein, and payment of all amounts required herein.

IV.

OPERATING STANDARDS

CITY and SCHOOL mutually agree to fully adhere to all operating standards, practices, and policies of the CITY, as to the infrastructure development project herein.

V.

PERFORMANCE BY SCHOOL

SCHOOL shall negotiate the terms and conditions of the current contract with BRANDT to provide for Change Orders to accomplish the design and construction of an 18-inch line that the City will construct in an easement from the intersection of Nancy Ellen Drive and Ellen Hope Street to the west side of Helium Road. This PROJECT shall be in full accordance with design and construction specifications developed and published by the CITY, and CITY shall be specifically consulted with and approve all PROJECT work to be completed with CITY reimbursement. The City will reimburse the engineering and the construction amounts to be determined in accordance with Section IX, Exhibit Incorporated and Authorized Adjustments. The Change Orders so negotiated shall include all terms and conditions, including commencement and completion dates, as are directed by the CITY.

VI.

PERFORMANCE BY CITY

CITY shall provide all terms and conditions necessary for negotiation and execution of Change Orders to the current contract between SCHOOL and BRANDT for the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the CITY shall inspect the work and determine acceptance thereof. Upon receipt by SCHOOL

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

of invoices and bills for payment for services rendered under the Change Orders, the City shall review and arrange for timely reimbursement for amounts owed, in accordance with the contract.

VII.

CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP ONLY

Except as specifically provided herein, in performing services under this Agreement, neither Party shall have any right, power, or authority to act or create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the other Party.

VIII.

CURRENT REVENUES

Both the Party performing a service and the parties paying for the performance of governmental functions or services shall, respectively, render performance and make payments from current revenues legally available to the Party.

IX.

EXHIBIT INCORPORATED AND AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS

The provisions of Exhibit A, engineer estimates of services and paving construction, are incorporated herein by this reference as though stated here verbatim. The City will reimburse for the Engineering services costs in an amount not to exceed Forty-Six Thousand Eight Hundred and No/100 Dollars (\$46,800.00), and the City will participate in construction costs for paving up to ½ the cost of the actual cost of paving on Arden Road in accordance with City policy. The engineer's estimated cost of such paving is also attached for the amount of One Million Six Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,600,000.00), in which the City will pay for the paving costs on Arden Road not to exceed ½ or Eight Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$800,000). Further, the governing body of each Party hereby authorizes its point-of-contact to mutually agree (without the need of further approval by either governing body) to make minor adjustments in the operational procedures, terms, and conditions described in Exhibit A and to facilitate greater efficiencies, reduce opportunity for errors, and better serve the public, so long as such adjustments do not require or constitute material change in the fees, costs, or performance required of any Party hereto.

X.

LIABILITY

The purpose of this Agreement is only to set forth the rights and duties of the Parties with regard to the governmental function or services described. This Agreement does not create any right, benefit, expectation, warranty, promise, or cause of action for any other person or entity who is not a party to this Agreement. By executing this Agreement, no Party waives, or shall be deemed to waive, and immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and function. Each Party shall be solely responsible for any attorney fees, costs, loss, damages, injury, or death to others or their property arising out of or related to the acts or omissions only of the Party's employees or agents and not those of any other Party.

XI.

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Should any action, whether real or asserted, at law or in equity, arise out of execution, performance, or attempted performance of this Agreement, venue for said action shall lie in Potter County, Texas.

XII.

NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES; NO JOINT VENTURE

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

This Agreement has no third-party beneficiaries. This Agreement shall not be deemed to create, and does not create, a joint venture.

XIII.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the full and complete agreement between CITY and SCHOOL and supersedes all prior written or verbal agreements. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument signed by the parties.

XIV.

NOTICE

Any notice provided under this Agreement shall be delivered by mail or personal service to the parties named below:

CITY

Floyd Hartman
Assistant City Manager
City of Amarillo
601 S. Buchanan
Amarillo, Texas 79105

SCHOOL

Heather Wilson
Assistant Superintendent
Canyon Independent School District
P.O. Box 899
Canyon, Texas 79015

XV.

SEVERANCE

In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

XVI.

AUTHORITY TO SIGN

The undersigned officer and/or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto. SCHOOL has executed this Agreement pursuant to duly authorized action of the SCHOOL Board. CITY has executed this Agreement pursuant to the authority granted by its Home Rule Charter and City Council.

XVII.

AMENDMENTS

This Agreement with the attached Exhibit contains all the commitments and agreements of the Parties, and any oral or written commitments not contained herein shall have no force or effect to alter any term or condition of this Agreement. This Agreement shall supersede all prior agreements regarding the same subject matter. This Agreement may be amended or modified in writing by the mutual agreement of the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit A, then the terms of Exhibit A shall control.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have made and executed this Agreement as of the day, month and year shown below to be effective as of the date that the last of the parties signs.

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

ATTEST:


Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

CITY OF AMARILLO
(CITY)

By: 
Jared Miller, City Manager

Date: 01/02/2020

CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
(SCHOOL)

By: 
Dr. Darryl Husche, Superintendent

Date: Nov. 11, 2019

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Exhibit A

ENGINEERING SERVICES
CONTRACT CHANGE AUTHORIZATION FOR
CONTRACT DATED SEPTEMBER 11, 2017 BETWEEN
CANYON ISD AND BRANDT ENGINEERS GROUP, LTD.

Owner: Canyon ISD
P.O. Box 899
Canyon, Texas 79015

Date: July 15, 2019

Project Description:

An 18-inch line that the City of Amarillo will construct in an easement from the intersection of Nancy Ellen Drive and Ellen Hope Street to the west side of Helium Road.

Description of Services Added/Deleted:

This contract change authorization will add the Preliminary Design, Design, Bidding, Construction, Project Representation, and Closeout phase services for the portion of the line described above. These engineering services will be reimbursed to the Canyon Independent School District by the City of Amarillo through an inter-local governmental agreement.

Compensation shall be adjusted as follows:

Planning Phase	\$ 8,880.00
Design Phase	\$ 18,720.00
Bidding Phase	\$ 3,290.00
Construction Phase	\$ 14,360.00
Closeout Phase	\$ 1,550.00

TOTAL ENGINEER SERVICES*: \$ 46,800.00

(*excluding Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses)

All other provisions, terms, and conditions of the agreement for services that are not expressly amended shall remain in full force and effect.

Brandt Engineers:

By: Angella Brandt
Title: President
Date: 7/10/19

Canyon ISD:

By: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

ENGINEER'S WORK OUTLINE
City of Amarillo
18-inch Sewer Line Extension - CHSD High School - Arden Road
7/8/2019

	Eng	Tech	Draft	Survey	Expense
PLANNING PHASE					
1. Gather data	4	4	0	0	0.00
2. Perform Engineering Survey	2	2	12	24	0.00
3. Develop a preliminary opinion of probable construction costs	8	4	0	0	0.00
4. Reproductions	0	0	4	0	50.00
Total Time/outside expense	14	10	16	24	50.00
DESIGN PHASE					
1. Kickoff Meeting	4	4	0	0	0
2. Preparation of plans	14	28	24	0	0.00
3. Preparation of specifications	8	4	0	0	0.00
4. Takeoff/Opinion of probable construction costs	4	4	0	0	0.00
5. Design coordination meetings	8	8	0	0	0.00
6. Preparation of bid documents	4	4	0	0	0.00
7. TxDOT Permit	8	8	0	0	0.00
8. TCEQ Summary Transmittal Letter	8	8	0	0	0.00
9. Reproductions and postage	0	0	2	0	50.00
Total Time/outside expense	58	68	30	0	50
BIDDING PHASE					
1. Prebid conference / Issue minutes	2	4	0	0	0.00
2. Issue bid items, answer bidder questions	2	2	0	0	0.00
3. Review bid tabulation	2	2	0	0	0.00
4. Assist in evaluation of bids and recommendations	2	2	0	0	0.00
5. Consult on acceptability of subs and suppliers	2	1	0	0	0.00
6. Reproduction and postage	0	2	4	0	50.00
Total Time/outside expense	10	13	4	0	50.00
CONSTRUCTION PHASE					
1. Construction administration, documentation, coordination	4	0	0	0	0.00
2. Conduct preconstruction meeting / Issue minutes	0	2	0	0	0.00
3. Arrange for the establishment of horizontal and vertical control	2	1	0	2	0.00
4. Conduct the final inspection	1	0	0	0	0.00
5. Reproduction and Postage	0	0	4	0	180.00
Total Time/outside expense	8	4	4	2	180
PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE					
1. Attend job site and construction meetings	2				0.00
2. Provide oversight/coordination on testing	2				0.00
3. Review testing for conformance with contract documents	2				0.00
4. Review submittals, test reports, and certifications	2				0.00
5. Maintain records of submittals and test reports	0				0.00
6. Review construction schedules for compliance	0				0.00
7. Keep a daily diary of construction activities	0				0.00
8. Answer RFP's and Issue Field Orders	2				0.00
9. Review and process payment requested (2 est.)	3				0.00
10. Evaluate, process, and recommendations on change orders	2				0.00
11. Conduct and provide minutes for monthly progress meetings	0				0.00
12. Provide monthly status reports	0				0.00
13. Advise the contractor of necessity of corrective work	2				0.00
14. Follow resolution of corrective work	2				0.00
15. Report unsatisfactory work to Owner	0				0.00
16. Report and advise the Owner of inspection activities	0				0.00
17. Verify materials, equipment and systems used and their storage	0				0.00
18. Generate a punch list	0				0.00
19. Conduct final walk through	4				0.00
20. Recommend release of retainage	1				0.00
21. Manage/coordinate the collection of closeout documents	0				0.00
22. Assist the Owner in project acceptance	2				0.00
Duties Listed Above		80			
Total Time/outside expense	25	80	0	0	0
CLOSEOUT PHASE					
1. Preparation of record drawings	2	4	4	0	0.00
2. Reproductions and Postage	0	0	4	0	200.00
Total Time/outside expense	2	4	8	0	200.00

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH CANYON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Pillar	Public Safety and Transportation
Department	Finance		
Contact	Laura Storrs, Finance Director		

Agenda Caption

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE

(Contact: Laura Storrs)

Discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Agenda Item Summary

This ordinance authorizes the City to issue the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (bonds) as authorized at the election held on November 8, 2016. The bonds proceeds will fund Public Safety projects totaling approximately \$8.1 million. This bond issue is the final issuance of the authorized \$20,080,000 million (over the five-year period) to fund Public Safety.

Requested Action

Adopt the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Funding Summary

N/A

Community Engagement Summary

Staff communicated with citizens through community meetings during the summer of 2016 to identify projects to be included in the five-year Community Investment Program. On November 8, 2016, the City of Amarillo voters approved Propositions 1 and 2. Proposition 1, in the amount of \$89.5 million, will fund street improvements and Proposition 2, in the amount of \$20.1 million, will fund Public Safety. The City anticipates issuing the debt related to these two propositions over a five year period with the first issue of \$21,280,000 during 2017, the second during 2018 of \$22,400,000, the third during 2020 of \$8,100,000, and the balance of the approved bonds over the next fiscal year (2020/2021).

Staff Recommendation

City staff is recommending approval of the Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 7850

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020," specifying the terms and features of said bonds; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax for the payment of said bonds; and resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, payment and delivery of said bonds, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and the approval and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement pertaining thereto; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Amarillo, Texas (the "City"), finds and determines that general obligation bonds approved and authorized to be issued at an election held on November 8, 2016, should be issued and sold at this time pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 1331, as amended; a summary of the general obligation bonds authorized at said election, the principal amounts authorized, amounts heretofore issued and amounts remaining to be issued subsequent hereto being as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Principal Amount Approved (\$)</u>	<u>Amounts Previously Issued (\$)</u>	<u>Amounts Being Applied (\$)</u>	<u>Amounts Remaining (\$)</u>
Streets	11/08/16	89,495,000	32,340,000	0	57,155,000
Public Safety	11/08/16	<u>20,080,000</u>	<u>11,980,000</u>	<u>8,100,000*</u>	<u>0</u>
		109,575,000	44,320,000	8,100,000	57,155,000

*includes original issue premium in the amount of \$_____.

AND WHEREAS, the City Council hereby reserves and retains the right to issue the balance of unissued bonds approved at said election in one or more installments when, in the judgment of the City Council, funds are needed to accomplish the purposes for which such bonds were voted, and now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO:

Section 1: Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. General obligation bonds of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2020" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"), for the purpose of providing funds for (1) permanent public improvements and public purposes, to wit: acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping public safety facilities; and (2) to pay the costs of issuance, all in accordance with authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 1331 of the Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Bond Date - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered obligations only, shall be dated May 1, 2020 (the "Issue Date"), shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any

integral multiple (within a Stated Maturity) thereof, and shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the “Stated Maturities”) and bear interest at the rate(s) per annum in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		

Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds at the rate(s) per annum shown above in this Section (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021.

Section 3: Terms of Payment - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Bonds (hereinafter called the “Holders”) appearing on the Security Register (defined below) for the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the payment thereof shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holders.

The selection and appointment of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is hereby confirmed and approved, and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and

maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records for the registration, payment and transfer of the Bonds (the "Security Register"), all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and City may prescribe; and the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Bonds. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity qualified and authorized to serve in such capacity and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each Holder by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable at their Stated Maturities or upon their earlier redemption only upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices initially in Salt Lake City, Utah; or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on one or more maturities on a scheduled payment date on the Bonds, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment for such maturity or maturities (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of the Bonds appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Section 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2028, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2027 or on any date thereafter at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) Exercise of Redemption Option. At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Bonds, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed and the date set for the redemption thereof.

(c) [Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds having Stated Maturities of February 15 in the years 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "Term Bonds") shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>		<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 20__		February 15, 20__	
February 15, 20__ (maturity)		February 15, 20__ (maturity)	

At least forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Bonds within the applicable Stated Maturity to be redeemed on the next following February 15 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Bond not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of its Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds for a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

(d) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Bonds of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Bonds as representing the number of Bonds Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount by \$5,000 and shall select the Bonds, or principal amounts thereof, to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(e) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, shall become

due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the accruing of interest shall cease from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, by the Holder. If a Bond is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Bond (or the principal amount to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Bond (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment and transfer or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar and at a place within the State of Texas, as provided herein and in accordance with the provisions of an agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar and such rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each Holder of the Bonds issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of like kind, of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Bond (other than the Initial Bond(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated assignee or transferee of the previous Holder, one or more new Bonds of authorized denominations and of like Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Bonds (other than the Initial Bond(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/ Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are

surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Bonds to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued upon any such transfer or exchange shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holder and, upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Bonds", evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Bonds" shall include any mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Bond for which a replacement Bond has been issued, registered and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to Section 11 hereof and such new replacement Bond shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Bond.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption of such Bond; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

Section 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained herein relating to the payment, redemption and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the requirements and procedures identified in the current DTC Operational Arrangements memorandum as amended, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC, and the Letter of Representation from the Paying Agent/Registrar to DTC (collectively, the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC, who shall hold said Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general, or the City decides to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds to cause

Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

Section 7: Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers and the seal of the City on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Issue Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that such individuals, or either of them, shall cease to hold such offices at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate upon any Bond duly signed shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified, registered and delivered.

Section 8: Initial Bond(s). The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued either (i) as a single fully registered bond in the total principal amount shown in Section 1 hereof with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1, or (ii) as one bond for each year of maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (hereinafter called the "Initial Bond(s)") and, in either case, the Initial Bond(s) shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond(s) shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond(s), the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

Section 9: Forms.

(a) Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters,

numbers or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds and the Initial Bond shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof.

The City may provide (i) for the issuance of one fully registered Bond for each Stated Maturity in the aggregate principal amount of each Stated Maturity and (ii) for the registration of such Bonds in the name of a securities depository, or the nominee thereof. While the Bond is registered in the name of a securities depository or its nominee, references herein and in the Bonds to the Holder or registered owner of such Bonds shall mean the securities depository or its nominee and shall not mean any other person.

(b) Form of Definitive Bond.

REGISTERED NO. R-_____	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SERIES 2020	REGISTERED \$_____	
Issue Date: May 1, 2020	Interest Rate: _____	Stated Maturity: _____	CUSIP No.: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof (the "Registered Owner"), on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption), and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February

15 and August 15 in each year, until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021. Principal of this Bond is payable at its Stated Maturity or date of redemption to the Registered Owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest is payable to the Registered Owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. If the date for the payment of the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Registered Owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds for (1) permanent public improvements and public purposes, to wit: acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping public safety facilities; and (2) to pay the costs of issuance, all in accordance with authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 1331, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

[The Bonds maturing on the dates hereinafter identified (collectively, the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>		<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 20__		February 15, 20__	
February 15, 20__ (maturity)		February 15, 20__ (maturity)	

The particular Term Bonds of a stated maturity to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds for a stated maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like stated maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of

such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 2028, may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2027, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption and upon thirty (30) days prior written notice being sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Registered Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

In the event of a partial redemption of the principal amount of this Bond, payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the Registered Owner only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office, and there shall be issued to the Registered Owner hereof, without charge, a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof. If this Bond is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Bond to an assignee of the Registered Owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Registered Owner of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Registered Owner of this Bond by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Bond; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Registered Owners; the rights,

duties and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at or prior to its maturity or redemption, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the Registered Owner hereof, or his or her duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Registered Owner whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Registered Owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented and declared that the City is a body corporate and political subdivision duly organized and legally existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Bonds do not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforestated. In case any provision in this Bond shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Issue Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(SEAL)

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Bond only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

(
(
(
(

REGISTER NO. _____

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within mentioned Ordinance; the bond or bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Salt Lake City, Utah, is the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for this Bond.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas, as Paying

Agent/Registrar

Registered this date:

By: _____

Authorized Signature
Amegy Bank Division

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____

_____) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

(f) The Initial Bond(s) shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, except as follows:

Heading and the first paragraph shall be amended to read as follows:

NO. T-1

\$_____,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2020

Issue Date:

May 1, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION ____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and

municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above (the "Registered Owner"), or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on February 15 in the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>YEAR OF</u> <u>MATURITY</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>INSTALLMENTS (\$)</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>RATE (%)</u>
-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof)

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds) at the per annum rate(s) of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021. Principal installments of this Bond are payable at its Stated Maturity or on a redemption date to the registered owner hereof by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon presentation and surrender, at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah; or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. If the date for the payment of the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 10: Levy of Taxes. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" of the Bonds, being (i) the interest on the Bonds and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount is the greater), there is hereby levied, and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form and manner, a tax on all taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and such tax hereby levied on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City for the Debt Service Requirements of the Bonds shall be at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds each year to pay the principal of and interest on said

Bonds while Outstanding; full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; separate books and records relating to the receipt and disbursement of taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be kept and maintained by the City at all times while the Bonds are Outstanding, and the taxes collected for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of a "SPECIAL SERIES 2020 GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND" (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") maintained on the records of the City and deposited in a special fund maintained at an official depository of the City's funds; and such tax hereby levied, and to be assessed and collected annually, is hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary of the City, individually or jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, from funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Bonds as the same accrues or matures or comes due by reason of redemption prior to maturity; such transfers of funds to be made in such manner as will cause collected funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each principal and interest payment date for the Bonds.

Section 11: Mutilated - Destroyed - Lost and Stolen Bonds. In case any Bond shall be mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Bond of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Bond, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Bond shall be borne by the Holder of the Bond mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation of the City, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds.

Section 12: Satisfaction of Obligation of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds or any principal amount(s) thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in

trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity, or applicable redemption date, of the Bonds such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities", shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, and (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent.

Section 13: Ordinance a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Bonds. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and in Section 22. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

- (1) those Bonds cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;
- (2) those Bonds deemed to be duly paid by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 hereof; and
- (3) those mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds which have been replaced with Bonds registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 11 hereof.

Section 14: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Closing Date*" means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"*Computation Date*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Gross Proceeds*" means any proceeds, as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds, as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

"*Investment*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Nonpurpose Investment*" means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

"*Rebate Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Regulations*" means any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"*Yield*" of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and, (2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

- (1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and
- (2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested) if, as a result of such investment, the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

- (1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.
- (2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.
- (3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Interest and Sinking Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.
- (4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager and Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

Section 15: Sale of Bonds –Official Statement Approval. Pursuant to a public sale for the Bonds, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the "Purchasers") is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City, and the sale of the Bonds to said Purchaser at the price of par plus a cash premium of \$ _____ is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Initial Bond shall be registered as provided in the winning bid.

Furthermore, the Preliminary Official Statement prepared in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement reflecting the terms of the sale (together with changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager or Director of Finance, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby approved as to form and content, and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement dated May 12, 2020, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers; and, such Official Statement in the final form and content shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

Section 16: Control and Custody of Bonds. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Bonds, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Bond pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents and certifications relating to the City and the issuance of the Bonds, including certifications as to facts, estimates, circumstances and reasonable expectations pertaining to the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary for the approval of the Attorney General, the registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers, and,

together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Bond to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

Section 17: Proceeds of Sale. Immediately following the delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of sale of the Bonds, excluding the amount which is to be used to pay the costs of issuance, shall be amount to be deposited with an official depository of the City to finance the permanent public improvements referenced in Section 1 hereof. The proceeds of sale of the Bonds not used for the payment of the aforesaid improvements shall be disbursed and deposited for the payment of costs of issuance. Any investment earnings realized shall be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund. All surplus proceeds of sale of the Bonds, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund or, with regard to proceeds, to another fund later established for the payment of any of the Bonds. The \$_____ of premium received in connection with the sale of the Bonds shall be used as follows: \$_____ shall be used for the public improvements as referenced in Section 1 hereof, \$_____ shall be used for costs of issuance and \$_____ will be deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Section 18: Notices to Holders - Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Bonds. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 19: Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

Section 20: Legal Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, approving the Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Bonds. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion or an executed counterpart thereof shall accompany the global Bonds deposited with DTC, or a reproduction thereof shall be printed on the definitive Bonds in the event the book-entry-only

system shall be discontinued. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

Section 21: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the City nor attorneys approving the Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

Section 22: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, beginning in or after 2020, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included under Tables numbered 1 through 11 of the Official Statement and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, and if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B of the Official Statement hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data and financial statements to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than ten (10) business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
- (16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items (15) and (16) in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 23: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders, any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, and this Ordinance and all its provisions is intended to be and shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders.

Section 24: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance, and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance, City Secretary, or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination

shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 25: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

Section 26: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 27: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 28: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

Section 29: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 30: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

Section 31: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

Section 32: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its adoption on the date shown below in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this May 12, 2020.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Pillar	Fiscal Responsibility
Department	Finance		
Contact	Laura Storrs, Finance Director		

Agenda Caption

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE
(Contact: Laura Storrs)

Discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds and providing for the redemption of the obligations being refunded.

Agenda Item Summary

This ordinance authorizes the City to issue the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (bonds) to refund a total of 10 outstanding debt issuances producing a present value savings to the City of approximately \$2.3 million of the refunded bonds.

Requested Action

Adopt the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020.

Funding Summary

N/A

Community Engagement Summary

Due to current low interest rates, the City would recognize significant savings proceeding with the proposed refunding.

Staff Recommendation

City staff is recommending approval of the Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 7251

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020"; specifying the terms and features of said bonds; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax for the payment of said bonds; providing for the redemption of certain outstanding obligations of the City; and resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, payment and delivery of said bonds, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, an Escrow Agreement and the approval and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Amarillo, Texas (the "City") has heretofore issued, sold, and delivered, and there is currently outstanding obligations of the following issues or series, to wit (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Refunded Obligations"):

- (i) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003," dated November 1, 2003, scheduled to mature on August 15, 2023 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$170,000 (the "Series 2003 Refunded Certificates");
- (ii) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006," dated May 1, 2006, scheduled to mature on the 15th day of each month, beginning June 15, 2020 and ending on February 15, 2026, inclusive, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$230,783 (the "Series 2006 Refunded Certificates");
- (iii) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008A," dated July 17, 2008, scheduled to mature on February 15, 2028 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$305,000 (the "Series 2008A Refunded Certificates");
- (iv) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008B," dated July 17, 2008, scheduled to mature on February 15, 2028 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$755,000 (the "Series 2008B Refunded Certificates");
- (v) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009," dated March 1, 2009, scheduled to mature on May 15 in each of the years 2022 through 2028, inclusive, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$16,480,000 (the "Series 2009 Refunded Certificates");
- (vi) "City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2009," dated August 1, 2009, scheduled to mature on August 15 in each of the years 2021 and 2022 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$950,000 (the "Series 2009 Refunded Bonds");
- (vii) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B," dated November 1, 2009, scheduled to mature on

May 15 in each of the years 2022 through 2029, inclusive, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$24,560,000 (the "Series 2009B Refunded Certificates");

- (viii) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011A," dated January 1, 2011, scheduled to mature on February 15 in each of the years 2021 through 2031 and 2037 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$2,885,000 (the "Series 2011A Refunded Certificates");
- (ix) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011B," dated January 1, 2011, scheduled to mature on February 15 in each of the years 2021 through 2034 and 2032 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 2011B Refunded Certificates"); and
- (x) "City of Amarillo, Texas, General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011," dated August 1, 2011, scheduled to mature on April 1 in each of the years 2021 through 2023, inclusive, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$1,665,000 (the "Series 2011 Refunded Bonds");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, the Council is authorized to issue refunding bonds and deposit the proceeds of sale directly with the place of payment for the Refunded Obligations, or other authorized depository, and such deposit, when made in accordance with said statute, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Council hereby finds and determines that the Refunded Obligations should be refunded at this time, and such refunding will result in the City saving approximately \$_____ in debt service payments on such indebtedness and further provide a net present value savings of approximately \$_____; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS:

Section 1: Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. General obligation refunding bonds of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"), for the purpose of providing funds for the discharge and final payment of certain outstanding obligations of the City (identified in the preamble hereof and referred to as the "Refunded Obligations") and to pay costs of issuance, in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended.

Section 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Bond Date - Authorized Denominations-Stated Maturities - Interest Rates. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered obligations only, shall be dated May 1, 2020 (the "Bond Date"), shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple (within a Stated Maturity) thereof, and shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in the principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest at the rate(s) per annum in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		

The Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the date of initial delivery of the Bonds at the rate(s) per annum shown above in this Section (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity or prior redemption.

Section 3: Terms of Payment - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of maturity or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Bonds (hereinafter called the "Holders") appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the payment thereof shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holders.

The selection and appointment of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records relating to the registration, payment, transfer and exchange of the Bonds (the "Security Register") shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as provided herein and in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement," substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Bonds. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity qualified and authorized to serve in such capacity and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each Holder by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds, shall be payable at the Stated Maturities thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Section 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2029, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2028 or on any date thereafter at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

At least forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Bonds, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed and the date set for the redemption thereof.

(b) Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds having Stated Maturities of February 15 in the years 20__ and 20__ (collectively, the "Term Bonds") shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>		<u>Term Bonds due February 15, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 20__		February 15, 20__	
February 15, 20__ (maturity)		February 15, 20__ (maturity)	

At least forty-five (45) days prior to each mandatory redemption date for the Term Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Bonds within the applicable Stated Maturity to be redeemed on the next following February 15 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Interest and Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Bond not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of its Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds for a Stated Maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

(c) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Bonds of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Bonds as representing the number of Bonds Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount by \$5,000 and shall select the Bonds, or principal amounts thereof, to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(d) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the accruing of interest shall cease from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, by the Holder. If a Bond is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Bond (or the principal amount to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Bond (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(e) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on

or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

Section 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds.

A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, as provided herein and in accordance with the provisions of an agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar and such rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each Holder of the Bonds issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Bond (other than the Initial Bond(s) referenced in Section 8 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Bonds (other than the Initial Bond(s) referenced in Section 8 hereof) may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Bonds to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued in any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered to the Holders at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders, and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Bonds," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be,

of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Bonds" shall include any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond for which a replacement Bond has been issued, registered, and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 hereof and such new replacement Bond shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

Section 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York ("DTC"), in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Bonds, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds to cause Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

Section 7: Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Bond Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that one or more of the individuals shall cease to hold such offices at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(c), manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or his duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9(d), manually executed by an authorized officer, employee or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

Section 8: Initial Bond(s). The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued either (i) as a single fully registered bond in the aggregate principal amount stated in Section 1 hereof with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1, or (ii) as multiple fully registered bonds, being one bond for each year of maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (hereinafter called the "Initial Bond(s)") and, in either case, the Initial Bond(s) shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond(s) shall be the Bond(s) submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond(s), the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

Section 9: Forms.

(a) **Forms Generally.** The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds and the Initial Bond(s) shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) **Form of Definitive Bond.**

REGISTERED NO. _____	REGISTERED \$ _____		
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF TEXAS CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND SERIES 2020			
Bond Date: May 1, 2020	Interest Rate: _____ %	Stated Maturity: February 15, 20__	CUSIP No.: _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the registered owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof (the "Registered Owner"), on the Stated Maturity date specified above the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of initial delivery of the Bonds) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal of this Bond shall be payable at its Stated Maturity to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender at the designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced), and to pay costs of issuance, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

[The Bonds maturing on the dates hereinafter identified (collectively, the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

Term Bonds due February 15, 20

Principal

Term Bonds due February 15, 20

Principal

<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Amount (\$)</u>
February 15, 20__		February 15, 20__	
February 15, 20__ (maturity)		February 15, 20__ (maturity)	

The particular Term Bonds of a stated maturity to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds for a stated maturity required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds of like stated maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

The Bonds maturing on and after February 15, 2029, may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2028, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption and upon thirty (30) days prior written notice being sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Registered Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

In the event of a partial redemption of the principal amount of this Bond, payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the Registered Owner only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office, and there shall be issued to the Registered Owner hereof, without charge, a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof. If this Bond is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Bond to an assignee of the Registered Owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Registered Owner of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption may, at the option of the City, be conditional upon receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem

such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the owner or holder of this Bond by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Bond; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Bond may be discharged at its maturity, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the registered owner whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented and declared that the City is a body corporate and political subdivision duly organized and legally existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Bonds do not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by the levy of a tax as aforestated. In case any provision in this Bond shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

(c) Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Bond(s) only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	)	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	)	REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS	)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

(d) Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the bond or bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Salt Lake City, Utah is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Bond.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas,
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Registration date:

By: _____
Authorized Signature
Amegy Bank Division

(e) Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto
(Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____

(Social Security or other identifying number _____) the within
Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of
substitution in the premises.

DATED:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this
assignment must correspond with the
name of the registered owner as it
appears on the face of the within Bond
in every particular.

(f) The Initial Bond(s) shall be in the form set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section,
except that the form of the single fully registered Initial Bond shall be modified as follows:

Heading and first paragraph shall read as follows:

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND
SERIES 2020

Bond Date: May 1, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION ____ HUNDRED ____ THOUSAND DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and
municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received,
acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the registered owner named

above, or the registered assigns thereof (the "Registered Owner"), the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on February 15 in each of the years and in the principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>YEAR OF</u> <u>MATURITY</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>INSTALLMENTS (\$)</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>RATE (%)</u>
(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof)		

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the date of initial delivery of the Bonds at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal installments of this Bond are payable on the Stated Maturity dates to the registered owner hereof by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon its presentation and surrender at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated office of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest is payable to the registered owner of this Bond whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 10: Levy of Taxes. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" of the Bonds, being (i) the interest on the Bonds and (ii) a sinking fund for their payment at maturity or redemption or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount is the greater), there is hereby levied, and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form, and manner, a tax on all taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and such tax hereby levied on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in the City for the Debt Service Requirements of the Bonds shall be at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds each year to pay the principal of and interest on said Bonds while Outstanding; full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; separate books and records relating to the receipt and disbursement of taxes levied, assessed and collected for and on account of the Bonds shall be kept and maintained by the City at all times while the Bonds are Outstanding, and the taxes collected for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of a "Special 2020 Bond Account" (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") maintained on the records of the City and deposited in a special fund maintained at an official depository of the City's funds; and such tax hereby levied, and to be assessed and collected annually, is hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, City Secretary and Director of Finance of the City, individually or jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, from funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Bonds as the same accrues or matures; such transfers of funds to be made in such manner as will cause collected funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each principal and interest payment date for the Bonds.

Section 11: Mutilated - Destroyed - Lost and Stolen Bonds. In case any Bond shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Bond of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of such Bond, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Bond shall be borne by the Holder of the Bond mutilated, or destroyed, lost or stolen.

Every replacement Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds.

Section 12: Satisfaction of Obligation of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds or any principal amount(s) thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Bonds or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Bonds. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Securities", as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Section 13: Ordinance a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Bonds. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Bond remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and in Section 28 hereof. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Bonds, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, (2) give any preference to any Bond over any other Bond, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Bonds required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

- (1) those Bonds cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;
- (2) those Bonds deemed to be duly paid by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 hereof; and

(3) those mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Bonds which have been replaced with Bonds registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 11 hereof.

Section 14: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

“*Closing Date*” means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“*Yield*” of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and (2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely

affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Obligations), and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Obligations), other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of its general fund, other appropriate fund, or, if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Interest and Sinking Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that

reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager and Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

(k) Bonds Not Hedge Bonds. (1) At the time the original obligations being refunded by the Bonds were issued, the City reasonably expected to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of such obligations within three years after such obligations were issued and (2) not more than 50% of the proceeds of the original obligations being refunded by the Bonds were invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

(l) Current Refunding of the Refunded Obligations. The Bonds are a current refunding of the Refunded Obligations in that the Refunded Obligations are to be paid and redeemed in full within 90 days of the delivery date of the Bonds.

Section 15: Sale of Bonds –Official Statement Approval. Pursuant to a public sale for the Bonds, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the "Purchasers") is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City, and the sale of the Bonds to the Purchasers at the price of par plus premium in the amount of \$_____ is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name as provided in the winning bid.

Furthermore, the use of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement, which reflects the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or City Secretary, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated May 12, 2020, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to cause to be delivered for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement shall be deemed to be approved by the Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

Section 16: Control and Custody of Bonds. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Bonds, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Bond(s) pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery thereof to the Purchasers.

Section 17: Proceeds of Sale. Immediately following the delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of sale (less those proceeds of sale designated to pay costs of issuance and additional proceeds being deposited to the Interest and Sinking Fund) shall be deposited with the Escrow Agent (as defined in Section 18 hereof) for application and disbursement in accordance with the provisions of the Escrow Agreement (as defined in Section 18 hereof). The proceeds of sale of the Bonds not so deposited with the Escrow Agent for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall be disbursed for payment of costs of issuance or deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Bonds.

Section 18: Escrow Agreement Approval and Execution; Redemption of Refunded Obligations.

The Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") by and between the City and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division (the "Escrow Agent"), attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, is hereby approved as to form and content, and such Escrow Agreement in substantially the form and substance attached hereto, together with such changes or revisions as may be necessary to accomplish the refunding or benefit the City, is hereby authorized to be executed by the Mayor and City Secretary for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council; and such Escrow Agreement as executed by said officials shall be deemed approved by the City Council and constitute the Escrow Agreement herein approved.

Furthermore, appropriate officials of the City in cooperation with the Escrow Agent are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on the day of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters for the purchase of any federal securities referenced in the Escrow Agreement and the delivery thereof to the Escrow Agent and for deposit of certain proceeds of sale of the Bonds and any federal securities to the credit of the "SPECIAL 2020 CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND ESCROW FUND" (the "Escrow Fund"), including the execution of subscription forms for the purchase and issuance of any "United States Treasury Securities State and Local Government Series"; all as contemplated and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, this Ordinance and the Escrow Agreement.

The Refunded Obligations shall be redeemed and the same are hereby called for redemption on June 17, 2020, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to file a copy of this Ordinance, together with suggested forms of notices of redemption to be sent to holders of the Refunded Obligations, with the current paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Obligations, in accordance with the redemption provisions applicable to such obligations; such suggested forms of notices of redemption being attached hereto as **Exhibit C, Exhibit D, Exhibit E, Exhibit F, Exhibit G, Exhibit H, Exhibit I, Exhibit J, Exhibit K and Exhibit L** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

The redemption of the Refunded Obligations described above being associated with the refunding of such Refunded Obligations, the approval, authorization and arrangements herein given and provided for the redemption of such Refunded Obligations on the redemption date designated therefor and in the manner provided shall be irrevocable upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; and the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to make all arrangements necessary to notify the holders of such Refunded Obligations of the City's decision to redeem such Refunded Obligations on the date and in the manner herein provided and in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Obligations and this Ordinance.

Section 19: Notices to Holders - Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Bonds. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 20: Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

Section 21: Legal Opinion. The obligation of the Purchasers to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to being furnished a final legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, approving such Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Bonds. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on the definitive Bonds or an executed counterpart thereof shall accompany the global Bonds deposited with DTC. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

Section 22: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor attorneys approving the Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Bonds.

Section 23: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar and the Holders.

Section 24: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

Section 25: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 26: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 27: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

Section 28: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) **Definitions.** As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

“Financial Obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) **Annual Reports.** The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, beginning in or after 2020, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in Tables 1 through 11 in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data and financial statements to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) **Notice of Certain Events.** The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items 15 and 16 in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section

shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section while, but only while, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) hereof of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City’s right to do so would not prevent an underwriter of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this

Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 29: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 30: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in this Ordinance or such other document, or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 31: Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of this Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

Section 32: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

Section 33: Effective Date. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended, this Ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below and it is so ordained.

[Remainder of page left blank intentionally]

PASSED AND ADOPTED, May 12, 2020.

Mayor
City of Amarillo, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Amarillo, Texas

(City Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B
ESCROW AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2003
Dated November 1, 2003**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on August 15, 2023, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$170,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
2023	170,000

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Bank of America, N.A., 500 W 7th Street, FL 2 Unit 36, Fort Worth TX 76102, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.
500 W 7th Street, FL 2 Unit 36
Fort Worth TX 76102

EXHIBIT D

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2006
Dated May 1, 2006**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on the 15th day of each month beginning June 15, 2020 and ending February 15, 2026, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$230,783, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
06/15/2020	2,915.00	05/15/2023	3,348.00
07/15/2020	2,927.00	06/15/2023	3,361.00
08/15/2020	2,938.00	07/15/2023	3,374.00
09/15/2020	2,950.00	08/15/2023	3,387.00
10/15/2020	2,962.00	09/15/2023	3,401.00
11/15/2020	2,973.00	10/15/2023	3,414.00
12/15/2020	2,985.00	11/15/2023	3,428.00
01/15/2021	2,997.00	12/15/2023	3,441.00
02/15/2021	3,009.00	01/15/2024	3,455.00
03/15/2021	3,021.00	02/15/2024	3,469.00
04/15/2021	3,033.00	03/15/2024	3,482.00
05/15/2021	3,045.00	04/15/2024	3,496.00
06/15/2021	3,057.00	05/15/2024	3,510.00
07/15/2021	3,069.00	06/15/2024	3,524.00
08/15/2021	3,081.00	07/15/2024	3,538.00
09/15/2021	3,093.00	08/15/2024	3,552.00
10/15/2021	3,105.00	09/15/2024	3,566.00
11/15/2021	3,118.00	10/15/2024	3,580.00
12/15/2021	3,130.00	11/15/2024	3,594.00
01/15/2022	3,143.00	12/15/2024	3,609.00
02/15/2022	3,155.00	01/15/2025	3,623.00
03/15/2022	3,167.00	02/15/2025	3,637.00
04/15/2022	3,180.00	03/15/2025	3,652.00
05/15/2022	3,193.00	04/15/2025	3,666.00
06/15/2022	3,205.00	05/15/2025	3,680.00
07/15/2022	3,218.00	06/15/2025	3,695.00
08/15/2022	3,231.00	07/15/2025	3,710.00
09/15/2022	3,243.00	08/15/2025	3,724.00
10/15/2022	3,256.00	09/15/2025	3,739.00
11/15/2022	3,269.00	10/15/2025	3,754.00
12/15/2022	3,282.00	11/15/2025	3,769.00
01/15/2023	3,295.00	12/15/2025	3,784.00
02/15/2023	3,308.00	01/15/2026	3,799.00
03/15/2023	3,321.00	02/15/2026	3,814.00
04/15/2023	3,334.00		

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Amarillo National Bank, 410 S. Taylor 14th Floor, Amarillo, TX 79101.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

AMARILLO NATIONAL BANK
410 S. Taylor 14th Floor
Amarillo, TX 79101

EXHIBIT E

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2008A
Dated July 17, 2008**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on February 15, 2028 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$305,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2028	305,000	

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Independent Bank, 400 N. Carroll Blvd., Denton, Texas 76201, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

INDEPENDENT BANK
400 N. Carroll Blvd.
Denton, Texas 76201

EXHIBIT F

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2008B
Dated July 17, 2008**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on February 15, 2028 and aggregating in the principal amount of \$755,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Number</u>
2028	755,000	

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Bank of America, N.A. 500 W 7th Street, FL 2 Unit 36, Fort Worth TX 76102.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

**BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.
500 W 7th Street, FL 2 Unit 36
Fort Worth TX 76102**

EXHIBIT G

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2009
Dated March 1, 2009**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on and after May 15, 2022, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$16,480,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2022	2,180,000	
2023	2,225,000	
2024	2,285,000	
2025	2,345,000	
2026	2,410,000	
2027	2,480,000	
2028	2,555,000	

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

EXHIBIT H

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2009
Dated August 1, 2009**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the bonds of the above series maturing on and after August 15, 2021, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$950,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such bonds being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2021	465,000	
2022	485,000	

ALL SUCH BONDS shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said bonds shall be paid to the registered owners of the bonds only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said bonds and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

EXHIBIT I

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2009B
Dated November 1, 2009**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on and after May 15, 2022, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$24,560,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2022	2,630,000	
2023	2,680,000	
2024	3,030,000	
2025	3,095,000	
2026	3,265,000	
2027	3,240,000	
2028	3,320,000	
2029	3,400,000	

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

EXHIBIT J

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2011A
Dated January 1, 2011**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on and after February 15, 2021, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$2,885,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2021	115,000	
2022	120,000	
2023	125,000	
2024	130,000	
2025	135,000	
2026	140,000	
2027	150,000	
2028	155,000	
2029	165,000	
2030	170,000	
2031	180,000	
*****	*****	
2037*	1,300,000	

*term certificate

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415**

EXHIBIT K

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2011B
Dated January 1, 2011**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the certificates of obligation of the above series maturing on and after February 15, 2021, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$1,500,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such certificates being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2021	95,000	
2022	95,000	
2023	100,000	
2024	105,000	
*****	*****	
2032*	1,105,000	

*term certificate

ALL SUCH CERTIFICATES shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said certificates shall be paid to the registered owners of the certificates only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said certificates and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

EXHIBIT L

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

**CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS
SERIES 2011
Dated August 1, 2011**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the bonds of the above series maturing on and after April 1, 2021, and aggregating in the principal amount of \$1,665,000, have been called for redemption on June 17, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such bonds being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2021	535,000	
2022	555,000	
2023	575,000	

ALL SUCH BONDS shall become due and payable on June 17, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said bonds shall be paid to the registered owners of the bonds only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, 600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, Attention: Corporate Trust Services.

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said bonds and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

**WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
600 South 4th Street, 7th Floor, MAC N9300-070
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415**

C

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Pillar	Economic Development and Redevelopment
Department	Finance		
Contact	Laura Storrs, Finance Director		

Agenda Caption

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE

(Contact: Laura Storrs)

Discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates of obligation.

Agenda Item Summary

This ordinance authorizes the City to issue the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 (bonds). The proceeds will be used for costs incurred for acquiring, construction, improving and equipping park facilities.

Requested Action

Adopt the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020.

Funding Summary

N/A

Community Engagement Summary

12/18/2018 – Council Presentation on the Closure of Thompson Pool
1/8/2019 – Council Update (additional information requested by Council from the 12/18/2019 presentation)
4/23/2019 – Council Update (presentation on Comparable Swimming Pool/Aqua Park facilities)
8/6/2019 – Council Update (Thompson Park Pool Survey Results and Discussion about the next steps for a replacement facility)
9/24/2019 – Council considers award of a Professional Services Agreement with PSC for design of an aquatic facility.
12/17/2019 – Council Update (Conceptual Design Options)
1/9/2020 – Community Forum at Warford Activity Center
2/4/2020 – Council Update
3/24/2020 – Council Update – Design Development Package
3/24/2020 – Council approved a resolution authorizing the publication of notice of intention to issue certificates of obligation
3/26/2020 – Advertisement of notice of intention to issue certificates of obligation published in the newspaper and on the City’s website

Staff Recommendation

ORDINANCE NO. 7252

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020"; providing for the payment of said certificates of obligation by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and a limited pledge of the City's waterworks and sewer system; specifying the terms and conditions of such certificates of obligation; resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates of obligation, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and the approval and distribution of an Official Statement; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, notice of the City Council's intention to issue certificates of obligation in the maximum principal amount of \$8,150,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping park and recreation facilities including the acquisition of land therefor and (ii) professional services rendered in connection therewith, has been (a) duly published in the *Amarillo Globe News*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Amarillo, Texas on March 26, 2020 and April 2, 2020, the date the first publication of such notice being not less than forty-six (46) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates and (b) duly published continuously on the City's website for at least forty-five (45) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in the aforesaid notice, signed by at least 5% of the qualified electors of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary on or prior to the date of the passage of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that \$_____ in principal amount of the certificates of obligation described in such notice should be authorized at this time; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS:

Section 1. Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose.
Certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020" (hereinafter referred to as the "Certificates"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping park and recreation facilities including the acquisition of land therefor and (ii) professional services rendered in connection therewith, all in accordance with the authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended.

Section 2. Fully Registered Obligations - Certificate Date - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates. The Certificates are issuable in fully

registered form only, shall be dated May 1, 2020 (the "Certificate Date"), and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity), and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest at the per annum rate(s) in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (\$)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		
2040		
2041		
2042		
2043		
2044		
2045		
2046		
2047		
2048		
2049		
2050		

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the initial date of delivery of the Certificates at the per annum rates shown above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021.

Section 3. Terms of Payment - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Certificates, due by reason of maturity, redemption or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Certificates (the "Holders") appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar. Such payments shall be payable, without exchange or collection charges, to

the Holder in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The selection and appointment of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas, or its assigns to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed. The City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office (defined below) of the Paying Agent/Registrar, books and records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer of the Certificates (the "Security Register"), all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement", substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The Mayor and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Certificates. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Certificates are paid and discharged; and, any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice of the change to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid; and such notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates, shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or on a date of earlier redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay interest on the Certificates only to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date) and shall pay either by: (1) check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or (2) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Section 4. Redemption.

(a) **Optional Redemption.** The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 15, 2028 shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the City on February 15, 2027, or any date thereafter, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar) at the redemption price of par, together with interest accrued to the redemption date.

Not less than forty-five (45) days prior to an optional redemption date for the Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of: (1) the decision to redeem Certificates, (2) the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and (3) the date of redemption.

(b) **Selection of Certificates for Redemption.** If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificates as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding, which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificates by \$5,000, and shall select by lot the Certificates to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity.

(c) **Notice of Redemption.** Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, a notice of redemption shall be sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall: (1) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (2) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (3) state the redemption price, (4) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (5) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder. If a Certificate is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given as hereinabove provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the specified redemption date; provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Certificate (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) **Conditional Notice of Redemption.** With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth

in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

Section 5. Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Certificates - Predecessor Certificates. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Certificates shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar and at a place within the State of Texas, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each registered owner of the Certificates issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance. Any Certificate may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon the surrender for transfer of any Certificate (other than the Initial Certificate(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City, of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates (other than the Initial Certificate(s) authorized in Section 8 hereof) may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest, and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon the surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Certificates, executed on behalf of, and furnished by the City, to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holder and, upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer under this Section are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Certificates," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Certificates" shall include any

Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 23 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Certificate called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Certificate; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate called for redemption in part.

Section 6. Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Certificates, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Certificates shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Certificates for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Certificates are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Certificates on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Certificate (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Certificates or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Certificates, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates to cause Certificates to be printed in definitive form and issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Certificates in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Certificates shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

Section 7. Execution - Registration. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signatures of said officers and the seal of the City on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of said individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Certificate Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Certificates to the initial purchaser(s), and with respect to Certificates delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially as set forth in the form of the Initial Certificate(s) provided in Section 9B, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly

authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially as set forth in the form of the definitive Certificates provided in Section 9C, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

Section 8. Initial Certificate(s). The Certificates herein authorized shall be initially issued either as (i) a single fully registered certificate in the total principal amount of this series with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 and numbered T-1 or, alternatively, (ii) as one certificate for each year of maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (hereinafter called the "Initial Certificate(s)") and, in either case, the Initial Certificate(s) shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate(s) shall be the Certificate(s) submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate(s), the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Certificate(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

Section 9. Forms.

A. Forms Generally. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of Registration of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on the Certificates, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Certificates, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or be determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference to such a portion on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates shall be printed, lithographed, engraved or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Certificate(s) submitted to the Attorney General of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

The City may provide (i) for issuance of one fully registered Certificate for the Stated Maturity in the aggregate principal amount of such Stated Maturity and (ii) for registration of such Certificate in the name of a securities depository, or the nominee thereof. While any Certificate is registered in the name of a securities depository or its nominee, references herein and in the Certificates to the holder or owner of such Certificate shall mean the securities depository or its nominee and shall not mean any other person.

B. Form of Single Initial Certificate.

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2020

Certificate Date: May 1, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount hereinabove stated, on February 15 in each of the years and in principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS (\$)</u>	<u>INTEREST RATE (%)</u>
-------------	--	------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from Section 2 hereof)

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the initial date of delivery of the Certificates at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021. Principal installments of this Certificate are payable on the Stated Maturity dates or on a redemption date to the registered owner hereof by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), upon its presentation and surrender at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated office of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Certificate whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date hereof and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of the registered owner. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding

day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Certificate is issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping park and recreation facilities including the acquisition of land therefor and (ii) professional services rendered in connection therewith, pursuant to authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates maturing on and after February 15, 2028 may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2027, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem

such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and are additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge of the Net Revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system (the "System"), as provided in the Ordinance. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the registered owner by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificate; the properties constituting the System; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on this Certificate; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the registered owners; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding; and for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to the payment of the interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to the payment of the principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and

laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System as stated above. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on Initial Certificate(s) Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
THE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
	§	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity, approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(Seal)

D. Form of Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Certificates Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within - mentioned Ordinance; the certificate or certificates of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Salt Lake City, Utah, is the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for this Certificate.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas, as Paying
Agent/Registrar

Registered this date:

By: _____

Authorized Signature
Amegy Bank Division

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto
(Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:) _____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____)
the within Certificate and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____ attorney to transfer the within Certificate
on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

F. Form of Definitive Certificates.

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION
SERIES 2020

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP NO.
May 1, 2020	_____ %	February 15, 20__	_____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount stated above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount stated above from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Certificate appearing below (unless this Certificate bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Certificate is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the initial date of delivery of the Certificates) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2021. Principal of this Certificate shall be payable at its Stated Maturity or on a redemption date to the Registered Owner hereof upon presentation and surrender at the designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Certificate (or of one or more Predecessor Certificates, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding the interest payment date and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner, recorded in the Security Register or by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of,

the registered owner. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and equipping park and recreation facilities including the acquisition of land therefor and (ii) professional services rendered in connection therewith, pursuant to authority conferred by and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, and pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Certificates maturing on and after February 15, 2028, may be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturities, at the option of the City, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on February 15, 2027, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption.

At least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Certificate to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If a Certificate (or any portion of its principal sum) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon the redemption date such Certificate (or the portion of its principal sum to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount redeemed.

In the event a portion of the principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed and the registered owner is someone other than Cede & Co., payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of such Certificate to the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and a new Certificate or Certificates of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided by the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum thereof will be issued to the registered owner, without charge. If a Certificate is selected for redemption, in whole or in part, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer such Certificate to an assignee of the registered owner within forty-five (45) days of the redemption date; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate redeemed in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Certificates, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Certificates and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Certificates have not been redeemed.

The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City and are additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and limited pledge of the Net Revenues of the City's waterworks and sewer system (the "System"), as provided in the Ordinance. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Certificates equally and ratably secured with the Certificates by a parity lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the registered owner by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Certificates; the properties constituting the System; the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates; the nature, extent, and manner of enforcement of the pledge; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Certificate; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the registered owners; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the tax levy and the liens, pledges, charges, and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity of this Certificate, and this Certificate deemed to be no longer Outstanding; and, for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the principal offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to the payment of the interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner entitled to the payment of the principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past

due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented, and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Certificates is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions, and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Certificates to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Certificates do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and a limited pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System as stated above. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Certificate Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

Section 10. Definitions. For purposes of this Ordinance and for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Certificates herein authorized, and the levy of taxes and appropriation of Pledged Revenues therefor, the following definitions are provided:

(a) The term “Additional Certificates” shall mean combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation hereafter issued under and pursuant to the provisions of Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter C of Chapter 271, as amended, or any similar law hereafter enacted, and payable from ad valorem taxes and additionally payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues as provided in Section 13 hereof.

(b) The term "Certificates" shall mean the "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020" authorized by this Ordinance.

(c) The term "Certificate Fund" shall mean the special account created and established under the provisions of Section 11 of this Ordinance.

(d) The term "Collection Date" shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

(e) The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean the annual financial accounting period used with respect to the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change, by ordinance duly passed, such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes and to be consistent with the ordinances authorizing the additional obligations of the City.

(f) The term "Government Securities" shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Certificates under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

(g) The term "Maintenance and Operation Expenses" shall mean all reasonable and necessary expenses directly related and attributable to the operation and maintenance of the System, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, extensions and other expenses reasonably and properly charged necessary to render efficient service to the City and its inhabitants. Depreciation and expenditures classed under generally accepted accounting principles as capital expenditures shall not be considered as "Maintenance and Operation Expenses" for purposes of determining "Net Revenues".

(h) The term "Net Revenues" shall mean, with respect to any period, all income, revenues, and receipts received from the operation and ownership of the System less Maintenance and Operation expenses of the System during such period.

(i) The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Certificates means, as of the date of determination, all Certificates theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 hereof by the irrevocable deposit with

the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, of money or Government Securities, or both, in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest thereon to maturity; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and for which (i) replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof or (ii) have been paid, all as provided in Section 23 hereof.

(j) The term "System" shall mean the City's waterworks and sewer system, including all present and future additions, extensions, replacements, and improvements thereto.

Section 11. Certificate Fund. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund or account to be designated "SPECIAL 2020 COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION FUND"(the "Certificate Fund"), which fund or account shall be maintained on the records of the City and deposited in a special fund maintained at an official depository of the City's funds, and moneys deposited in said fund or account shall be used for no other purpose. The Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials of the City, are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from said fund or account sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable, and, shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from moneys on deposit in the Certificate Fund (on or prior to a principal and/or interest payment date) an amount sufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest falling due on the Certificates.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money in the Certificate Fund may, at the option of the City, invested in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, and the City's investment policy; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from said Account will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in the Certificate Fund shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such account. All investments in the Certificate Fund shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

Section 12. Tax Levy. To provide for the payment of the "Debt Service Requirements" on the Certificates being (i) the interest on said Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while said Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax on each one hundred dollars' valuation of taxable property in said City, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Certificate Fund. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the said Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the City Council shall determine:

(1) The amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Net Revenues appropriated and allocated to pay such Debt Service Requirements prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied.

(2) The amount of Net Revenues and any other lawfully available revenues which are appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

(3) The amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year.

The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (3) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (1) and (2), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

Section 13. Pledge of Net Revenues. The City hereby covenants and agrees that the Net Revenues of the System (within the limitation of a total amount of \$1,000) are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and the pledge of such Net Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on such Net Revenues in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City. The lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues shall continue until such time as the City shall pay all of such \$1,000, after which time the pledge shall cease

Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Certificates and the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Certificates are Outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the revenues granted by the City under this Section of this Ordinance is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the Holders of the Certificates the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

Section 14. System Fund. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all revenues derived from the operation and ownership of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts, and moneys of the City, and shall be deposited as collected into the

"City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Fund" (hereinafter called the "System Fund"). All moneys deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown, to wit:

First: To the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operation Expenses of the System as defined herein or required by statute to be a first charge on and claim against the revenues of the System.

Second: To the payment of all amounts required to be deposited in any special funds created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any obligations of the City having a prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any such obligations.

Third: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the Certificates and Additional Certificates, provided however, at such time as the City shall pay the Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the Certificates, such pledge being limited to \$1,000, such pledge shall cease.

Fourth: To the payment of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment of the (1) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009" dated March 1, 2009, (2) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B" dated November 1, 2009 and (3) "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009C" dated November 1, 2009.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

Section 15. Deposits to Certificate Fund. Subject to the provisions of Section 14 hereof, the City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the pledged Net Revenues in the System Fund, the amount of Net Revenues pledged to the payment of the Certificates.

Deposits of the Net Revenues to be made to the Certificate Fund, as hereinabove provided, shall be made to such Fund. Ad valorem taxes levied, collected, and deposited in the Certificate Fund for and on behalf of the Certificates may be taken into consideration and utilized to reduce the amount of the deposits otherwise required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund from the Net Revenues of the System. In addition, any surplus proceeds from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said Fund from ad valorem taxes and the Net Revenues.

Section 16. Security of Funds. All moneys on deposit in the Funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of Texas for the security of public funds, and moneys on deposit in such Funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

Section 17. Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, any Holder shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

Section 18. Special Covenants. The City hereby covenants as follows:

(i) That it has the lawful power to pledge the Net Revenues supporting this issue of Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including said power existing under Sections 271.041 271.063 Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 1502, Texas Government Code, as amended.

(ii) That other than for the payment of the Certificates, those obligations having a prior lien on the Net Revenues, the "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009" dated March 1, 2009, the "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009B" dated November 1, 2009, and the "City of Amarillo, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2009C" dated November 1, 2009, the Net Revenues are not in any manner pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System.

(iii) That, as long as the Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding and the pledge of the Net Revenues has not been fully satisfied, the City will not sell, lease, or encumber the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery, or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System.

(iv) The City recognizes that the purchasers and owners of the Certificates will have accepted them on, and paid a price which reflects, the understanding that interest thereon is excludable from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Certificates shall have been delivered. In this connection the City covenants to take no action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act may render the interest on any of such Certificates subject to federal income taxation, particularly pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), nor shall the City take any action or fail to take any action, which action or failure to act, would have the effect of causing the income derived by the City from the System to become subject to federal income taxation in the hands of the City, whether or not provision shall have been made for the payment of such Certificates.

Section 19. Issuance of Additional Certificates. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue Additional Certificates payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of equal rank and dignity, and on a parity in all respects, with the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of the Certificates.

It is the intention of this governing body and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administering and application of revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in any ordinance authorizing the issuance of any other obligations of the City payable in whole or in part from the Net Revenues of the System, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in any ordinance authorizing any other obligations of the City payable in whole or in part from the Net Revenues of the System, the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance but in all respects subject to the priority of rights and benefits, if any, conferred thereby to the holders of any such obligations.

Section 20. Sale of Certificates – Official Statement. Pursuant to a public sale for the Certificates, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the “Purchasers”) is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City, and the sale of the Certificates to the Purchasers at the price of par plus premium in the amount of \$_____ is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name as provided in the winning bid.

Furthermore, the use of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement reflecting the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or the City Manager, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchaser is hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated May 12, 2020, in the offering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchaser, and such Official Statement in the final form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchaser.

Section 21. Notices to Owners - Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Certificates. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given; and, such

waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 22. Cancellation. All Certificates surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it; and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City.

Section 23. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates. If (a) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Certificate, and (b) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Certificate, pay such Certificate.

Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the City may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

Section 24. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status of Interest on the Certificates.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Closing Date*” means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“*Yield*” of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) **No Private Use or Private Payments.** Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) **No Private Loan.** Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take or pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) **Not to Invest at Higher Yield.** Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

(f) **Not Federally Guaranteed.** Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) **Information Report.** The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchaser and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Certificate Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have

resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

(j) **Elections.** The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager and Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

Section 25. Satisfaction of Obligations of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied and the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (a) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (b) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, upon the City's request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall remit to the city along with a written receipt, any moneys deposited and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates which remain unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after being so deposited and held on the Stated Maturity or applicable redemption date on the Certificates. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

Section 26. Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Certificates, excluding the amounts to pay costs of issuance, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at a City depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in authorized investments in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, including guaranteed investment contracts permitted by Texas Government Code, Section 2256.015 et seq., and the City's investment policies and guidelines, and any investment earnings realized may be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Certificate Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any surplus proceeds of sale of the Certificates, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Certificate Fund.

Section 27. Ordinance a Contract - Amendments. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders; and, the City shall not amend or repeal any of the provisions of this Ordinance so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and Section 28 hereof. The City, may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, with the written consent of the registered owner or owners holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, the City may amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all registered owners of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition or rescission shall: (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates; (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate; or, (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required for consent to any such amendment, addition or rescission.

Section 28. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year, beginning in or after 2020, financial information and operating data with respect to

the City of the general type of information contained in Tables 1 through 11 in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020 and if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B of the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation. If audited financial statements are not available within 12 months after the end of any fiscal year, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited financial statements become available.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data and financial statements to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events.

The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material;
8. Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the

- termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
 15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
 16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items 15 and 16 in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB.

All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Certificate calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update

any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Certificates from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 29. Control and Custody of Certificates. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Certificates, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Certificate(s) pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the Purchaser.

Section 30. Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City

Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

Section 31. Bond Counsel's Opinion. The Purchaser's obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such Certificates as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for such Certificates. A true and correct reproduction of said opinion is hereby authorized to be printed on the definitive Certificates or an executed counterpart thereof shall accompany the global Certificates deposited with DTC. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

Section 32. CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Certificates as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

Section 33. Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance. This Ordinance in its entirety is intended to be and is for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

Section 34. Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

Section 35. Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

Section 36. Incorporation of Findings and Determinations. The findings and determinations of the City Council contained in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by

reference and made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes as if the same were restated in full in this Section.

Section 37. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 38. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 39. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 40. Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

Section 41. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

PASSED AND APPROVED, this May 12, 2020.

Mayor
City of Amarillo, Texas

ATTEST:

City Secretary
City of Amarillo, Texas



(City Seal)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Pillar	Economic Development and Redevelopment
Department	Finance		
Contact	Laura Storrs, Finance Director		

Agenda Caption

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE

(Contact: Laura Storrs)

Discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of "City of Amarillo, Texas, Tax Notes, Series 2020", including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such tax notes.

Agenda Item Summary

This ordinance authorizes the City to issue the Tax Notes, Series 2020 (bonds) to reimburse the City for the purchase of the property at 503-509 S. Johnson Street.

Requested Action

Adopt the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Tax Notes, Series 2020.

Funding Summary

N/A

Community Engagement Summary

At the January 28, 2020 City Council meeting, Council authorized the purchase of 503-509 S. Johnson Street. At the March 24, 2020 City Council meeting, Council approved a resolution declaring the expectation to reimburse expenditures with proceeds of future debt.

Staff Recommendation

City staff is recommending approval of the Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 7253

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020"; specifying the terms and features of said notes; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax for the payment of said notes; and resolving other matters incident and related to the issuance, sale, payment, and delivery of said notes, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and the approval and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 1431, as amended, the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas (the "City") is authorized and empowered to issue anticipation notes to pay contractual obligations to be incurred (i) for the construction of any public work; (ii) for the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, lands and rights-of-way for the City's authorized needs and purposes; and (iii) for professional services rendered in relation to such projects and purposes and the financing thereof; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1431, as amended, the City Council hereby finds and determines that anticipation notes should be issued and sold at this time to finance the costs of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) _____ and (ii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and purposes and the financing thereof; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO:

SECTION 1: Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. Notes of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, to be designated and bear the title "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020" (hereinafter referred to as the "Notes"), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) _____ and (ii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and purposes and the financing thereof, in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 1431, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Note Date - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturity - Interest Rates. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered obligations only, shall be dated May 1, 2020 (the "Note Date"), shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and shall become due and payable on February 15 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest at the rate(s) per annum in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		

The Notes shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the date of delivery to the initial purchasers, anticipated to be June 2, 2020 (the "Delivery Date") at the per annum rate(s) shown above in this Section. Interest on the Notes shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and such interest shall be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity.

SECTION 3: Terms of Payment - Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Notes, due and payable by reason of maturity or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Notes (hereinafter called the "Holders") appearing on the registration and transfer books maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the payment thereof shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holders.

The selection and appointment of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes is hereby approved and confirmed. Books and records relating to the registration, payment, transfer, and exchange of the Notes (the "Security Register") shall at all times be kept and maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as provided herein and in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement," substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe. The Mayor and City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Notes. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Notes are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank or trust company, financial institution or other entity qualified and authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each Holder by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Notes shall be payable at the Stated Maturities, only upon presentation and surrender of the Notes to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Notes shall be paid to the Holders whose names appear in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where either the Paying Agent/Registrar or the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be

established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption. The Notes are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

SECTION 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Notes - Predecessor Notes. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Notes shall at all times be kept and maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each and every Holder of the Notes issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Note may be transferred or exchanged for Notes of other authorized denominations by the Holder, in person or by his or her duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his or her duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender of any Note (other than the Initial Note referenced in Section 8 hereof) for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Note or Notes surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Notes surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Notes are surrendered for exchange, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Notes to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Notes issued in any transfer or exchange of Notes shall be delivered to the Holders at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar or sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Holders, and, upon the registration and delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Notes pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Notes cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Notes," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be,

of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Note or Notes registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Notes" shall include any mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Note for which a replacement Note has been issued, registered, and delivered in lieu thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 hereof and such new replacement Note shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Note.

SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof relating to the payment, and transfer/exchange of the Notes, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York ("DTC"), in accordance with the operational arrangements referenced in the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC (the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Notes shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Notes for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Notes are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Notes on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Note (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Notes or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Notes, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Notes to cause Notes to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Note certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Notes in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Notes shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

SECTION 7: Execution - Registration. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and countersigned by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Notes may be manual or facsimile. Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Note Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices at the time of delivery of the Notes to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Notes delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Note shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9C, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or his or her duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9D, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee, or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly certified, registered, and delivered.

SECTION 8: Initial Note. The Notes herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered note in the total principal amount referenced in Section 1 hereof, with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1 and, the Initial Note shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Note shall be the Note submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Note, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Note delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Notes of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 9: Forms.

A. Forms Generally. The Notes, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Notes, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Notes, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution. Any portion of the text of any Note may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Note.

The definitive Notes and the Initial Note shall be printed, lithographed, engraved, typewritten, photocopied or otherwise reproduced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution thereof.

B. Form of Definitive Notes.

REGISTERED
NO. R-_____

REGISTERED
\$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020

Note Date:
May 1, 2020

Interest Rate:
_____%

Stated Maturity:
_____, 2020

Initial Delivery Date:
June 2, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and political subdivision in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above (the "Registered Owner"), or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above the Principal Amount hereinabove stated (without right of prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Note appearing below (unless this Note bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Note is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of initial delivery of the Notes) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity. Principal of this Note is payable at its Stated Maturity (without right of prior redemption) to the Registered Owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest is payable to the Registered Owner of this Note (or one or more Predecessor Notes, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date", which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Registered Owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where either the Paying Agent/Registrar or the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

The Notes are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

This Note is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Notes") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) _____ and (ii) professional services rendered in relation to such projects and purposes and the financing thereof, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

The Notes are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property in the City. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, Amegy Bank National Association, Houston, Texas, and to all of the

provisions of which the Registered Owner or Holder of this Note by the acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied for the payment of the Notes; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Note; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Registered Owners or Holders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Note may be discharged at or prior to its Stated Maturity, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for other terms and provisions contained therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Note, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the Registered Owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Notes of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Registered Owner whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Note as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited, represented and declared that the City is a body corporate and political subdivision duly organized and legally existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Notes is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Notes to render the same lawful and valid obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened, and have been performed in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Notes do not exceed any Constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes by the levy of a tax as aforestated. In case any provision in this Note shall be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Note and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Note to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Note Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(SEAL)

- C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to appear on Initial Note only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS

(
(
(REGISTER NO. _____
(

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Note has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

- D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Notes only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Note has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the note or notes of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The designated office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Salt Lake City, Utah is the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for this Note.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas,
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Registration Date: _____

By: _____
Authorized Signature
Amegy Bank Division

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee): _____ (Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

F. The Initial Note shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of the single fully registered Initial Note shall be modified as follows:

The heading and first paragraph shall read as follows:

REGISTERED
NO. T- _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
TAX NOTES, SERIES 2020

Note Date:
May 1, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the registered owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof (the “Registered Owner”), the Principal Amount hereinabove stated on February 15 in each of the years and in the principal installments in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>STATED</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>
<u>MATURITY</u>	<u>INSTALLMENTS (\$)</u>	<u>RATES (%)</u>

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof)

(without right of prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the date of initial delivery of the Notes at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 15 and August 15 in each year, commencing February 15, 2021, until maturity. Principal of this Note is payable on the Stated Maturity dates to the Registered Owner hereof by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”), upon its presentation and surrender at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated office of such successor (the “Designated Payment/Transfer Office”). Interest is payable to the Registered Owner of this Note whose name appears on the “Security Register” maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the “Record Date”, which is the last business day of the month next preceding each interest payment date, and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Registered Owner recorded in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Registered Owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are authorized by law or executive order to be closed, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to be closed; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Note shall be without exchange or collection charges to the owner hereof and in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

SECTION 10: Levy of Taxes. To provide for the payment of the “Debt Service Requirements” of the Notes, being (i) the interest on the Notes and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount is the greater), there is hereby levied, and there shall be annually assessed and collected in due time, form, and manner, a tax on all taxable property in the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and such tax hereby levied on each one hundred dollars’ valuation of taxable property in the City for the Debt Service Requirements of the Notes shall be at a rate from year to year as will be ample and sufficient to provide funds each year to pay the principal of and interest on said Notes while Outstanding; full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; separate books and records relating to the receipt and disbursement of taxes levied, assessed, and collected for and on account of the Notes shall be kept and maintained by the City at all times

while the Notes are Outstanding, and the taxes collected for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Notes shall be deposited to the credit of a "Special 2020 Note Account" (the "Interest and Sinking Fund") maintained on the records of the City and deposited in a special fund maintained at an official depository of the City's funds; and such tax hereby levied, and to be assessed and collected annually, is hereby pledged to the payment of the Notes.

The Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary, individually or jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Notes, from funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, amounts sufficient to fully pay and discharge promptly each installment of interest and principal of the Notes as the same accrues or matures; such transfers of funds to be made in such manner as will cause collected funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before each principal and interest payment date for the Notes.

SECTION 11: Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes. In case any Note shall be mutilated, or destroyed, lost, or stolen, the Paying Agent/Registrar may execute and deliver a replacement Note of like form and tenor, and in the same denomination and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for such destroyed, lost, or stolen Note, only upon the approval of the City and after (i) the filing by the Holder thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss, or theft of such Note, and of the authenticity of the ownership thereof and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution, and delivery of a replacement Note shall be borne by the Holder of the Note mutilated, or destroyed, lost, or stolen.

Every replacement Note issued pursuant to this Section shall be a valid and binding obligation and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Notes; notwithstanding the enforceability of payment by anyone of the destroyed, lost, or stolen Notes.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Notes.

SECTION 12: Satisfaction of Obligation of City. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Notes or any principal amount(s) thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Notes or the principal amount(s) thereof at the Stated Maturity, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities have been certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any moneys deposited

therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Notes, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof. The City covenants that no deposit of moneys or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Notes to be treated as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

Any moneys so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Notes, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such moneys have been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes such moneys were deposited and are held in trust to pay shall upon the request of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor. Notwithstanding the above and foregoing, any remittance of funds from the Paying Agent/Registrar to the City shall be subject to any applicable unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

The term "Government Obligations," as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Notes under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

SECTION 13: Ordinance a Contract - Amendments - Outstanding Notes. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, be binding on the City, and shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Note remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section and in Section 24. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Notes, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, reduce the principal amount thereof, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, (2) give any preference to any Note over any other Note, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Notes required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

The term "Outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Notes means, as of the date of determination, all Notes theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Notes cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Notes deemed to be duly paid by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 hereof; and

(3) those mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Notes which have been replaced with Notes registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 11 hereof.

SECTION 14: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status. (a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

"*Closing Date*" means the date on which the Notes are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

"*Code*" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"*Computation Date*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Gross Proceeds*" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Notes.

"*Investment*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"*Nonpurpose Investment*" means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Notes are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Notes.

"*Rebate Amount*" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations

"*Regulations*" means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Notes. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend, or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

"*Yield*" of (1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and (2) the Notes has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Note to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Note, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Notes:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Notes, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department, and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Notes or any property the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Notes to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output, or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed, or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Notes directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Notes.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Notes to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures, and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures, and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six (6) years after the day on which the last outstanding Note is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Notes with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Notes until six (6) years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Notes by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States from the construction fund, other appropriate fund, or if permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the Interest and Sinking Fund, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Notes equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of

any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Notes, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Notes not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager and Director of Finance, individually or jointly, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Notes, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

SECTION 15: Sale of the Notes and Official Statement Approval. Pursuant to a public sale for the Notes, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the "Purchasers") is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City. Such bid is hereby accepted and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and the sale of the Notes to the Purchasers at the price of par plus a cash premium of \$_____, is hereby approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Notes to the Purchasers shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale, which terms of sale are declared to be in the best interests of the City.

Furthermore, the use of the Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Notes is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement, which reflects the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or City Secretary, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated May 12, 2020, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Notes to the public. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to cause to be delivered for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement shall be deemed to be approved by the Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Purchasers.

SECTION 16: Control and Custody of Notes. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the production or printing and supply of definitive Notes, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Note pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery thereof to the initial purchasers.

Furthermore, the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents and certifications relating to the City and the issuance of the Notes, including certifications as to facts, estimates, circumstances

and reasonable expectations pertaining to the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Notes, as may be necessary for the approval of the Attorney General, the registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery of the Notes to the Purchasers, and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Note to the Purchasers and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Notes.

SECTION 17: Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Notes, excluding the amounts designated to pay the costs of issuance of the Notes, shall be deposited in a construction fund maintained at the City's depository bank. Pending expenditure for authorized projects and purposes, such proceeds of sale may be invested in legally authorized investments, and any investment earnings realized shall be expended for such authorized projects and purposes or deposited in the Interest and Sinking Fund as shall be determined by the City Council. Any excess Note proceeds, including investment earnings, remaining after completion of all authorized projects or purposes shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund or another fund created for the payment of the Notes.

SECTION 18: Notices to Holders - Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case in which notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Notes. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 19: Cancellation. All Notes surrendered for payment, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Notes previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Notes so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Notes held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be returned to the City. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 20: Legal Opinion. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Notes is subject to being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP approving the Notes as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payment for the Notes. An executed counterpart of said opinion shall accompany the global certificates deposited with The Depository Trust Company (if so deposited) or a reproduction thereof shall be delivered to accompany the definitive Notes in the event the book-entry-only system shall be discontinued.

SECTION 21: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Notes. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Notes shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the City nor attorneys approving the Notes as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Notes.

SECTION 22: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 23: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders, or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 24: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions. As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

“Financial Obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in Tables 1 through 11 in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, audited financial statements of the City. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited statements become available. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data and financial statements to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events. The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Notes to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than ten (10) business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Notes, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Notes, if material;
8. Note calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or

in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items 15 and 16 in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB. All financial information, operating data, financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Notes within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by subsection (c) of this Section of any Note calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an “obligated person.”

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Notes; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City’s financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Notes at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY NOTE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Notes in the primary offering of the Notes in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Notes consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Notes. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Notes from lawfully purchasing or selling Notes in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 25: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Notes. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Notes, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect, or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Notes by the Attorney General. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 26: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 27: Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 28: Construction of Terms. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural

number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 29: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 30: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

SECTION 31: Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately from and after its passage in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended, and it is so ordained.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

FINALLY PASSED AND ADOPTED, this May 12, 2020.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Pillar	Fiscal Responsibility
Department	Finance		
Contact	Laura Storrs, Finance Director		

Agenda Caption

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE
(Contact: Laura Storrs)

Discussion and consideration of all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of “City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A”, including the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of such bonds and providing for the redemption of the obligations being refunded.

Agenda Item Summary

This ordinance authorizes the City to issue the Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A (bonds) to refund the Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2011 at an estimated net present value savings of \$958 thousand of the refunded bonds.

Requested Action

Adopt the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A.

Funding Summary

N/A

Community Engagement Summary

Due to current low interest rates, the City would recognize significant savings proceeding with the proposed refunding.

Staff Recommendation

City staff is recommending approval of the Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NO. 7254

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of "CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, NEW SERIES 2020A"; prescribing the forms, terms, and provisions of said bonds; pledging the net revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System to the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds; enacting provisions incident and related to the issuance, payment, security, sale and delivery of said bonds, including the approval and execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and an Escrow Agreement; and the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; providing for the redemption of the Refunded Bonds; and providing an effective date.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas (the "City") has duly issued and delivered obligations, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the revenues of the City's combined waterworks and sewer system (hereinafter called the "System") of the following issue, to wit: "City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2011, dated August 1, 2011, scheduled to mature on April 1 in each of the years 2021 through 2031, inclusive, and aggregating in principal amount \$10,230,000 (the "Refunded Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended (the "Act"), the City Council is authorized to issue refunding bonds and deposit the proceeds of sale thereof directly with the place of payment for the Refunded Bonds, or other authorized depository, and such deposit, when made in accordance with said statute, shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Council hereby finds and determines that the Refunded Bonds should be refunded at this time in order to achieve a savings of \$_____ in debt service payments on such indebtedness, and the refunding will further provide a net present value benefit to the City of \$_____; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interests of the City and its citizens that it issue such bonds authorized by this Ordinance, and that the proceeds of such bonds are to be used solely for the purposes specified in this Ordinance, which the City Council hereby determines to be necessary and economically feasible; and

WHEREAS, the bonds to be issued pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance will be secured by a pledge of and lien on the Pledged Revenues of the System (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, this City Council is now authorized and empowered to proceed with the issuance of said bonds; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. Revenue bonds of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ to be designated and bear the title "City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2020A" (hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"), for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations payable from the revenues of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System (identified in the preamble hereof as the "Refunded Bonds") and paying costs of issuance, in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended.

SECTION 2: Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated Maturities - Interest Rates - Date. The Bonds are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated May 1, 2020 (the "Bond Date") and shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity) and the Bonds shall become due and payable on April 1 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the "Stated Maturities") and bear interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of</u> <u>Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate (%)</u>
2021		
2022		
2023		
2024		
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		

The Bonds shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the date of initial delivery of the Bonds at the rate(s) per annum shown above in this Section (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Bonds shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, commencing October 1, 2020, until maturity or prior redemption.

SECTION 3: Terms of Payment-Paying Agent/Registrar. The principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds, due and payable by reason of maturity or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owners or holders of the Bonds (hereinafter called the "Holders") appearing on the registration and transfer books (the "Security Register") maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the payment thereof shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holders.

The selection and appointment of Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas, to serve as Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is hereby approved and confirmed, and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and at a location within the State of Texas, books and records for the registration, payment and transfer of the Bonds (the

"Security Register"), all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a "Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement" substantially in the form of attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City may prescribe; and the Mayor and the City Secretary are authorized to execute and deliver such Agreement in connection with the delivery of the Bonds. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times until the Bonds are paid and discharged, and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, trust company, financial institution or other entity qualified and authorized to serve in such capacity and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each Holder by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable at the Stated Maturities or on a date of earlier redemption thereof only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a successor Paying Agent/Registrar, at the designated offices of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest on the Bonds shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the Record Date (the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date) and shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the Holder recorded in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4: Redemption.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2029 shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on any date beginning on or after April 1, 2028 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) Exercise of Redemption. At least forty-five (45) days prior to a date set for the optional redemption of Bonds (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the

Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Bonds, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and the date set for the redemption thereof.

(c) [Mandatory Redemption]. The Bonds having Stated Maturities of April 1, 20__ and April 1, 20__ (collectively, the "Term Bonds") shall be subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Term Bonds due April 1, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
April 1, 20__	
April 1, 20__ (maturity)	

<u>Term Bonds due April 1, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
April 1, 20__	
April 1, 20__ (maturity)	

At least forty-five (45) days prior to the mandatory redemption date for the Term Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot the numbers of the Term Bonds to be redeemed on the next following April 1 from moneys set aside for that purpose in the Interest and Redemption Fund (as hereinafter defined). Any Term Bond not selected for prior redemption shall be paid on the date of its Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.]

(d) Selection of Bonds for Redemption. If less than all Outstanding Bonds of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Bond as representing the number of Bonds Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000 and shall select the Bonds to be redeemed within such Stated Maturity by lot.

(e) Notice of Redemption. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, a notice of redemption shall be sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, to each Holder of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder.

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Bonds, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Bonds, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Bonds, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder. If a Bond is subject by its terms to prior redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date therefor, provided moneys sufficient for the payment of such Bond (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(f) Conditional Notice of Redemption. With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

SECTION 5: Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Bonds - Predecessor Bonds. A Security Register relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds shall at all times be kept and maintained by the City at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of each registered owner of the Bonds issued under and pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Bonds of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Bondholder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Bondholder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Bondholder, Bonds may be exchanged for other Bonds of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Bonds surrendered for exchange, upon surrender of the Bonds to be exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Bonds are so surrendered for exchange, the Paying

Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver new Bonds executed on behalf of, and furnished by, the City to the Bondholder requesting the exchange.

All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be delivered at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the Bondholder at his request, risk, and expense and, upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered in such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Bonds pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Bondholder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Bondholder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Bonds canceled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be "Predecessor Bonds," evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same obligation to pay evidenced by the new Bond or Bonds registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term "Predecessor Bonds" shall include any Bond registered and delivered pursuant to Section 28 hereof in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Bond.

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within 30 days of the date fixed for redemption of such Bond; provided, however, that such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Bondholder of an unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

SECTION 6: Book-Entry-Only Transfers and Transactions. Notwithstanding the provisions contained herein relating to the payment, redemption and transfer/exchange of the Bonds, the City hereby approves and authorizes the use of "Book-Entry-Only" securities clearance, settlement and transfer system provided by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in accordance with the requirements and procedures identified in the current DTC Operational Arrangements memorandum as amended, the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations, by and between the City and DTC, and the Letter of Representation from the Paying Agent/Registrar to DTC (collectively, the "Depository Agreement").

Pursuant to the Depository Agreement and the rules of DTC, the Bonds shall be deposited with DTC who shall hold said Bonds for its participants (the "DTC Participants"). While the Bonds are held by DTC under the Depository Agreement, the Holder of the Bonds on the Security Register for all purposes, including payment and notices, shall be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, notwithstanding the ownership of each actual purchaser or owner of each Bond (the "Beneficial Owners") being recorded in the records of DTC and DTC Participants.

In the event DTC determines to discontinue serving as securities depository for the Bonds or otherwise ceases to provide book-entry clearance and settlement of securities transactions in general or the City determines that DTC is incapable of properly discharging its duties as securities depository for the Bonds, the City covenants and agrees with the Holders of

the Bonds to cause Bonds to be printed in definitive form and provide for the Bond certificates to be issued and delivered to DTC Participants and Beneficial Owners, as the case may be. Thereafter, the Bonds in definitive form shall be assigned, transferred and exchanged on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar and payment of such Bonds shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3, 4 and 5 hereof.

SECTION 7: Execution - Registration. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the Mayor under its seal reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by the City Secretary. The signature of said officers on the Bonds may be manual or facsimile. Bonds bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who are or were the proper officers of the City on the Bond Date shall be deemed to be duly executed on behalf of the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchaser(s) and with respect to Bonds delivered in subsequent exchanges and transfers, all as authorized and provided in the Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended.

No Bond shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Bond either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9C, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, or his duly authorized agent, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 9D, manually executed by an authorized officer, employee or representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and either such certificate duly signed upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Bond has been duly certified, registered and delivered.

SECTION 8: Initial Bond(s). The Bonds herein authorized shall be initially issued as a single fully registered bond in the total principal amount of this series with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 hereof and numbered T-1, or (ii) as one bond for each year of maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination as referenced in Section 2 hereof and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (hereinafter called the "Initial Bond(s)") and, in either case, the Initial Bond(s) shall be registered in the name of the initial purchaser(s) or the designee thereof. The Initial Bond(s) shall be the Bonds submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the initial purchaser(s). Any time after the delivery of the Initial Bond(s), the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, shall cancel the Initial Bond(s) delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Bonds of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts, and bearing applicable interest rates for transfer and delivery to the Bondholders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the initial purchaser(s), or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

SECTION 9: Forms

A. Forms Generally. The Bonds, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Certificate of Registration, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Bonds, shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform

Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends in the event the Bonds, or any maturities thereof, are purchased with insurance and any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as may, consistently herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Bonds may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Bond.

The definitive Bonds shall be printed, typed, lithographed, or engraved or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Bond(s) submitted to the Attorney General of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

The City may provide for registration of the Bonds in the name of a securities depository, or the nominee thereof. While any Bond is registered in the name of a securities depository or its nominee, references herein and in the Bonds to the holder or owner of such Bond shall mean the securities depository or its nominee and shall not mean any other person.

B. Form of Definitive Bond.

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE REFUNDING BOND
NEW SERIES 2020A

Bond Date:
May 1, 2020

Interest Rate:

Stated Maturity:

CUSIP NO:

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, solely from the revenues hereinafter defined, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount stated above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount thereof from the interest payment date next preceding the “Registration Date” of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a “Registration Date” as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the “Registration Date” of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of initial delivery of the Bonds) at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing October 1, 2020, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration

certificate appearing hereon, or its successor. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Bond (or one or more Predecessor Bonds, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts and shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register on the Record Date or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds") for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations payable from the revenues of the City's combined Waterworks and Sewer System (identified in the Ordinance) and paying costs of issuance, under and in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, and pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (herein referred to as the "Ordinance").

[The Bonds maturing on the date hereinafter identified (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity with funds on deposit in the Interest and Redemption Fund established and maintained for the payment thereof in the Ordinance, and shall be redeemed in part prior to maturity at the price of par and accrued interest thereon to the mandatory redemption date on the respective dates and in principal amounts as follows:

<u>Term Bonds due April 1, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
April 1, 20__	
April 1, 20__ (maturity)	

<u>Term Bonds due April 1, 20__</u>	
<u>Redemption Date</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>
April 1, 20__	
April 1, 20__ (maturity)	

The particular Term Bonds to be redeemed on each redemption date shall be chosen by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that the principal amount of Term Bonds required to be redeemed on a mandatory redemption date may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of Term Bonds which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory

redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the City at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (2) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions appearing below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.】

The Bonds maturing on and after April 1, 2029 are subject to redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), on any date beginning on or after April 1, 2028 at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

At least thirty days prior to a redemption date, the City shall cause a written notice of such redemption to be sent by United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the registered owners of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the Security Register and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If this Bond (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption duly given, then upon such redemption date this Bond (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption are held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof redeemed.

In the event of a partial redemption of the principal amount of this Bond, payment of the redemption price of such principal amount shall be made to the registered owner only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its principal office and, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the registered owner hereof, a new Bond or Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof. If this Bond is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Bond to an assignee of the Bondholder within 45 days of the redemption date therefor; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Bondholder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon the satisfaction of any prerequisites set forth in such notice of redemption; and, if sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

The Bonds are special obligations of the City and, together with the outstanding and unpaid Bonds Similarly Secured (as defined in the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds), are payable solely from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System (the "System"). The Bonds do not constitute a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any

property of the City or the System, except with respect to the Pledged Revenues. The holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Subject to satisfying the terms and conditions prescribed therefor, the City has reserved the right to issue additional revenue obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a parity lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System, in the same manner and to the same extent as the Bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Bondholder by his acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds; the properties constituting the System; the Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; the nature and extent and manner of enforcement of the lien and pledge securing the payment of the Bonds; the terms and conditions for the issuance of additional revenue obligations; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of this Bond; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Bondholders; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which the liens, pledges, charges and covenants made therein may be discharged at or prior to the maturity or redemption of this Bond, and this Bond deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions thereof. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Bond, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register only upon its presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, with the Assignment hereon duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by, the registered owner hereof, or his duly authorized agent. When a transfer on the Security Register occurs, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, may treat the registered owner hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner entitled to payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Bond as the owner entitled to payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Bondholder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, recited and represented and covenanted that the City is a duly organized and legally existing municipal corporation under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; that the issuance of the Bonds is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to exist and be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds to render the same lawful and valid special obligations of the City have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the Ordinance; that the Bonds do not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds by a pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System as aforestated. In case any provision in this Bond or any application thereof shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The terms and provisions of this Bond and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the City has caused this Bond to be duly executed under the official seal of the City as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

COUNTERSIGNED:

City Secretary

(City Seal)

C. Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts, to appear on Initial Bond only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	)	
	)	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	)	REGISTER NO. _____
	)	
THE STATE OF TEXAS	)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this _____.

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

D. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to appear on Definitive Bonds only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Bond has been duly issued and registered under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the bond or bonds of the above entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

The designated offices of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Salt Lake City, Utah, is the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office" for this Bond.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, Houston, Texas
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Registration date:

By _____
Authorized Signature
Amegy Bank Division

E. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee:)

(Social Security or other identifying number _____) the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED:

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular.

F. The Initial Bond(s) shall be substantially in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Bond shall be modified as follows:

Heading and first paragraph shall read as follows:

REGISTERED
NO. T-1

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BOND
NEW SERIES 2020A

Bond Date: May 1, 2020

Registered Owner: _____

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS

The City of Amarillo (hereinafter referred to as the "City"), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the Counties of Potter and Randall, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, solely from the revenues hereinafter identified, on the 1st day of April in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Year of Stated Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>Interest Rate (%)</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof).

(or so much thereof as shall not have been prepaid prior to maturity) and to pay interest on the unpaid principal amounts hereof from the interest payment date next preceding the "Registration Date" of this Bond appearing below (unless this Bond bears a "Registration Date" as of an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such date, or unless the "Registration Date" of this Bond is prior to the initial interest payment date in which case it shall bear interest from the date of the initial delivery of the Bonds) at the per annum rates of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2020, until maturity or prior redemption. Principal of this Bond shall be payable to the registered owner hereof, upon presentation and surrender, to Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division, Houston, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") upon its presentation and surrender at its designated offices, initially in Salt Lake City, Utah, or, with respect to a

successor paying agent/registrar, at the designated office of such successor (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of this Bond whose name appears on the "Security Register" maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the "Record Date," which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each interest payment date. All payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on this Bond shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts and interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the Security Register on the Record Date or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

SECTION 10: Definitions. That for all purposes of this ordinance and in particular for clarity with respect to the issuance of the Bonds herein authorized and the pledge and appropriation of revenues therefor, the following definitions are provided:

(a) The term "Additional Bonds" shall mean the additional parity revenue bonds which the City reserves the right to issue in the future, as provided in this Ordinance, as may be outstanding from time to time.

(b) The term "Board" shall mean Texas Water Development Board.

(c) The term "Bonds" or "New Series 2020A Bonds" shall mean the "City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2020A", authorized by this Ordinance, as may be outstanding from time to time.

(d) The term "Bonds Similarly Secured" means the Bonds, the Previously Issued Bonds and Additional Bonds.

(e) The term "City" shall mean the City of Amarillo, in Potter and Randall Counties, Texas.

(f) The term "Gross Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System" and "Gross Revenues" shall mean all revenues, income, and receipts of every nature derived or received by the City from the operation and ownership of the System, including the interest income from the investment or deposit of money in any Fund mentioned in this Ordinance.

(g) The term "Net Revenues of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System" and "Net Revenues" shall mean all Gross Revenues after deducting and paying the current expenses of operation and maintenance of the System, as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 1502, as amended, including all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, and extensions necessary to render efficient service, provided, however, that only such repairs and extensions, as in the judgment of the City Council, reasonably and fairly exercised by the adoption of appropriate resolutions, are necessary to keep the System in operation and render adequate service to said City and the inhabitants thereof, or such as might be necessary to meet some physical accident

or condition which would otherwise impair the Bonds or Additional Bonds, shall be deducted in determining "Net Revenues". Depreciation shall never be considered as an expense of operation and maintenance. Capital expenditures shall never be considered as an expense of operation and maintenance.

(h) The terms "Outstanding" and "outstanding" when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds means, as of the date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Bonds for which payment has been duly provided by the City by the irrevocable deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar of money in the amount necessary to fully pay the principal of and interest thereon to maturity or redemption, as the case may be, provided that, if such Bonds are to be redeemed, notice of redemption thereof shall have been duly given pursuant to this Ordinance or irrevocably provided to be given to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or waived;

(3) those Bonds that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen and replacement Bonds have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 28 hereof; and

(4) those Bonds for which the payment of the principal of and interest on which has been duly provided for by the City in accordance with law.

(i) The term "Pledged Revenues" shall mean (i) the Net Revenues, plus (ii) any additional revenues, income, receipts, or other resources, including, without limitation, any grants, donations, or income received or to be received from the United States Government, or any other public or private source, whether pursuant to an agreement or otherwise, which hereafter may be pledged to the payment of the Bonds or Additional Bonds.

(j) The term "Previously Issued Bonds" shall mean the following outstanding and unpaid revenue bonds, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues of the System, further identified by issue or series as follows:

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2011," dated August 1, 2011, in the original principal amount of \$16,300,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2013," dated July 1, 2013, in the original principal amount of \$1,310,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2014," dated January 1, 2014, in the original principal amount of \$8,495,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2015," dated August 1, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$17,195,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas, Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, New Series 2015A," dated August 15, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$21,145,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2017," dated April 1, 2017, in the original principal amount of \$31,005,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A," dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$12,500,000; and

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018B," dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$14,610,000.

(k) The term "Water Development Board Bonds" shall mean the Bonds Similarly Secured which are owned by the Texas Water Development Board and further identified by issue or series as follows:

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2013," dated July 1, 2013, in the original principal amount of \$1,310,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2014," dated January 1, 2014, in the original principal amount of \$8,495,000;

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2015," dated August 15, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$17,195,000; and

"City of Amarillo, Texas Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, New Series 2018A," dated June 15, 2018, in the original principal amount of \$12,500,000.

(l) The term "Waterworks and Sewer System" and "System" shall mean and include the City's existing combined waterworks and sewer system, together with all future extensions, improvements, enlargements, and additions thereto, and all replacements thereof; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, and to the extent now or hereafter authorized or permitted by law, the term System shall not include any waterworks or sewer facilities which are declared not to be a part of the System and which are acquired or constructed by the City with the proceeds from the issuance of "Special Facilities Bonds", which are hereby defined as being special revenue obligations of the City which are not secured by or payable from the Pledged Revenues as defined herein, but which are secured by and payable solely from special contract revenues or payments received from any other legal entity in connection with such facilities; and such revenues or payments shall not be considered as or constitute Gross Revenues of the System, unless and to the extent otherwise provided in the ordinance or ordinances authorizing the issuance of such "Special Facilities Bonds".

(m) The term "year" shall mean the regular fiscal year used by the City in connection with the operation of the System, which may be any twelve consecutive months period established by the City.

SECTION 11: Pledge. That the City hereby covenants and agrees that the Pledged Revenues, with the exception of those in excess of the amounts required for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured, and the Pledged Revenues are further pledged irrevocably to the establishment and maintenance of the Interest and Redemption Fund as hereinafter provided. The Bonds Similarly Secured are and will be secured by and payable only from the Pledged Revenues, and are not secured by or payable from a mortgage or deed of trust on any real, personal, or mixed properties constituting the System.

Such lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues shall be valid and binding and fully perfected from and after the date of adoption of this Ordinance without physical delivery or transfer of control of the Pledged Revenues, the filing of this Ordinance or any other act; all as provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended. Texas Government Code, Chapter 1208, as amended, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the City under this Section 11, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are Outstanding such that the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the City under this Section 11 is to be subject to the filing requirements of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 9, as amended, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 12: Revenue Fund and Reserve Fund. There has been created and established and shall be maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a special fund entitled the "City of Amarillo Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Revenue Fund" (hereinafter called the "Revenue Fund"). All Gross Revenues shall be credited to the Revenue Fund immediately upon receipt and revenues deposited to said Revenue Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the following uses and in the priority shown below:

- First: To the payment of all necessary and reasonable maintenance and operation expenses of the System as said expenses are defined by law.
- Second: To the payment, equally and ratably, of the amounts required to be deposited in the special funds or accounts created and established for the payment and security of the Bonds Similarly Secured in accordance with the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Bonds Similarly Secured.
- Third: To the payment of any other indebtedness payable from and secured, in whole or in part, by a lien on and claim against the revenues of the System.
- Fourth: Any revenues remaining in the Revenue Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provisions for the payment thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

Reserve Fund. There is no Reserve Fund for the Bonds Similarly Secured other than the Water Development Board Bonds and the City has established and shall maintain the "City of Amarillo, Texas, New Series Waterworks and Sewer System Reserve Fund" (the "Reserve

Fund”) for the Water Development Board Bonds as long as the Board is the owner of the Water Development Board Bonds for the purposes of (i) finally retiring the last of the Water Development Board Bonds and (ii) paying principal of and interest on the Water Development Board Bonds in the event moneys on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund are insufficient for such purpose.

The amount to be accumulated in the Reserve Fund shall be equal to not less than the lesser of (i) the maximum annual debt service requirement on all outstanding Water Development Board Bonds, (ii) 125% of the average annual debt service requirements on all outstanding Water Development Board Bonds, or (iii) 10% of the stated principal amount of the outstanding Water Development Board Bonds (the “Required Reserve”). The Required Reserve shall be established and maintained with Pledged Revenues of the System or other lawfully available funds of the City, the proceeds of sale of Water Development Board Bonds or by depositing to the credit of the Reserve Fund, to the extent permitted by law, one or more surety bonds or insurance policies issued by a company or institution having a rating in the highest rating category by two nationally recognized rating agencies or services, or any combination thereof. The City hereby covenants and agrees that the initial Required Reserve to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in connection with the issuance of the Bonds shall be accumulated in equal monthly installments over the initial sixty (60) months following the initial delivery of the Bonds. If additional Water Development Board Bonds are issued to refund a portion of the then outstanding Water Development Board Bonds and there is a reduction in the average annual debt service of all the Water Development Board Bonds to be outstanding upon the issuance of the additional Water Development Board Bonds, the Required Reserve shall be reduced to reflect the average annual debt service requirements associated with such reduced requirement.

So long as the Water Development Board Bonds are outstanding and owned by the Board, prior to the City utilizing one or more surety bonds or insurance policies to fund all or a portion of the Required Reserve, the City shall notify the Executive Administrator of the Board no less than 30 days prior to converting from a cash reserve fund to a surety policy. Such a conversion may only be made if the proposed insurer or surety meets the financial guarantees established in the Board’s rules and has been approved by the Executive Administrator of the Board.

As and when additional Water Development Board Bonds are delivered or incurred, the Required Reserve shall be increased, if required, to an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the average annual debt service requirements calculated on a Fiscal Year basis for all Water Development Board Bonds then Outstanding and owned by the Board, as determined on the date each series of additional Water Development Board Bonds is initially delivered or (ii) the maximum amount in a reasonably required reserve fund that can be invested without restriction as to yield pursuant to Subsection (d) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder. Any additional amount required to be maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be so accumulated (i) by depositing to the credit of the Reserve Fund (immediately after the delivery of the then proposed additional Water Development Board Bonds) cash or an additional surety bond or insurance policy or revised surety bond or revised insurance policy with coverage in an amount sufficient to provide for the new Required Reserve to be fully or partially funded, or (ii) at the option of the City, by making monthly deposits from funds in the Revenue Fund on or before the 1st day of each month following the month of delivery of the then proposed additional Water Development Board Bonds, of not less than 1/24th of the additional amount to be maintained in said Reserve Fund by reason of the issuance of the additional Water Development Board Bonds then being issued

(or 1/24th of the balance of the additional amount not deposited immediately in cash or provided by a surety bond or insurance policy.)

When and so long as the cash and investments in the Reserve Fund and/or coverage afforded by a surety bond or insurance policy held for the account of the Reserve Fund total not less than the Required Reserve, no deposits need be made to the credit of the Reserve Fund; but, if and when the Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve (or so much thereof as shall then be required to be contained therein if additional Water Development Board Bonds have been issued and the City has elected to accumulate all or a portion of the Required Reserve with Pledged Revenues), the City covenants and agrees to cause monthly deposits to be made to the Reserve Fund on or before the 1st day of each month (beginning the month next following the month the deficiency in the Required Reserve occurred by reason of a draw on the Reserve Fund or as a result of a reduction in the market value of investments held for the account of the Reserve Fund) from Pledged Revenues of the System in an amount equal to either (1) 1/24th of the Required Reserve until the total Required Reserve then required to be maintained in said Fund has been fully restored or (2) the amounts to pay principal of and interest on Water Development Board Bonds held by an insurer, or evidenced by an instrument of assignment entitling an insurer to payment of principal of and interest on Water Development Board Bonds, as a result of payments or draws made on a surety bond or insurance policy held for the account of the Reserve Fund and such payments will result in the principal of and/or interest on such Water Development Board Bonds to be paid, as well as the restoration and replenishment of the surety bond or insurance policy coverage representing all or a portion of the Required Reserve. The City further covenants and agrees that, subject only to the payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund, the Pledged Revenues of the System shall be applied and appropriated and used to establish and maintain the Required Reserve and to cure any deficiency in such amounts as required by the terms of this Ordinance and any other ordinance pertaining to the issuance of additional Water Development Board Bonds.

During such time as the Reserve Fund contains the total Required Reserve, the City may, at its option, withdraw any surplus above the Required Reserve and deposit such surplus in the Revenue Fund; provided, however, that to the extent the surplus, including investment earnings, are derived from proceeds of bonds used to fund all or a portion of the Required Reserve such surplus may only be used for the same purposes for which said bond proceeds may be used.

SECTION 13: Interest and Redemption Fund. That for the sole purpose of paying the principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, as the same come due, there has been created and established and shall be maintained at any official depository bank of the City a separate fund entitled the "City of Amarillo New Series Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Interest and Redemption Fund" (hereinafter called the "Interest and Redemption Fund").

SECTION 14: Deposits of Pledged Revenues; Investments.

(a) The Pledged Revenues shall be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund when and as required by this Ordinance.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, money in any Fund mentioned in this Ordinance may, at the option of the City, be invested in investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended, and the City's

investment policy; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from such deposits and investments immediately shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made, and surpluses in any Fund shall or may be disposed of as hereinafter provided. Such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Bonds Similarly Secured.

SECTION 15: Funds Secured. Money in all Funds mentioned in this Ordinance, to the extent not invested, shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law for securing funds of the City.

SECTION 16: Debt Service Requirements.

(a) Promptly after the delivery of the Bonds the City shall cause to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds, and any such deposit shall be used to pay part of the interest next coming due on the Bonds.

(b) In addition to amounts required to be transferred by the ordinances authorizing the Bonds Similarly Secured, the City shall transfer from the Pledged Revenues and deposit to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund the amounts, at the times, as follows:

(1) such amounts, deposited in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month hereafter, commencing with the month during which the Bonds are delivered, or the month thereafter if delivery is made after the 25th thereof, as will be sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund and available for such purpose, to pay the interest scheduled to accrue and come due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date; and

(2) such amounts, deposited in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month hereafter, commencing with the month during which the Bonds are delivered, or the month thereafter if delivery is made after the 25th day thereof, as will be sufficient, together with other amounts, if any, then on hand in the Interest and Redemption Fund and available for such purpose, to pay the principal scheduled to mature and come due on the Bonds and any Additional Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date.

SECTION 17: Reserved.

SECTION 18: Deficiencies; Excess Pledged Revenues.

(a) If on any occasion there shall not be sufficient Pledged Revenues to make the required deposits into the Interest and Redemption Fund, then such deficiency shall be made up as soon as possible from the next available Pledged Revenues, or from any other sources available for such purpose.

(b) Subject to making the required deposits to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund when and as required by this Ordinance, or any ordinance authorizing the

issuance of Additional Bonds, the excess Pledged Revenues may be used by the City for any lawful purpose.

SECTION 19: Payment of Bonds and Additional Bonds. On or before October 1, 2020, and semiannually on or before each April 1 and October 1 thereafter while any of the Bonds Similarly Secured are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall make available to the paying agents therefor, out of the Interest and Redemption Fund, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds Similarly Secured as will occur or mature on such dates, respectively. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall destroy all paid Bonds Similarly Secured and furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation or destruction.

SECTION 20: Final Deposits, Governmental Obligations.

(a) Any Bonds Similarly Secured shall be deemed to be paid, retired, and no longer Outstanding within the meaning of this Ordinance when payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, on such Bond Similarly Secured, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity, upon redemption, or otherwise) either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof (including the giving of any required notice of redemption), or (ii) shall have been provided by irrevocably depositing with, or making available to, the Paying Agent/Registrar therefor, in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, (1) money sufficient to make such payment or (2) Governmental Obligations, as hereinafter defined in this Section, certified by an independent accounting or consulting firm to mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, or sufficient money to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation, and expenses of such paying agent pertaining to the Bonds Similarly Secured with respect to which such deposit is made shall have been paid or the payment thereof provided for to the satisfaction of such Paying Agent/Registrar. At such time as a Bond Similarly Secured shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance or a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, and shall be entitled to payment solely from such money or Government Obligations.

(b) Any moneys so deposited with a paying agent may at the direction of the City also be invested in Government Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Government Obligations in the hands of the paying agent pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon, with respect to which such money has been so deposited, shall be turned over to the City or deposited as directed by the City.

(c) The City hereby covenants that no deposit will be made or accepted under clause (a)(ii) of this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Bonds to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(d) For the purpose of this Section, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable

obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and on the date of their acquisition or purchase by the City, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds under the then applicable laws of the State of Texas.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance, all money or Government Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon, shall be applied to and used for the payment of such Bonds Similarly Secured, the redemption premium, if any, and interest thereon.

SECTION 21: Additional Bonds.

(a) The City shall have the right and power at any time and from time to time and in one or more series or issues, to authorize, issue, and deliver additional parity revenue bonds (herein called "Additional Bonds"), in accordance with law, in any amounts, for any lawful purpose, including the refunding of any Bonds Similarly Secured. Such Additional Bonds, if and when authorized, issued, and delivered in accordance with this Ordinance, shall be secured by and made payable equally and ratably on a parity with the Bonds, and all other outstanding Previously Issued Bonds from an irrevocable lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues.

(b) The Interest and Redemption Fund mentioned in this Ordinance shall secure and be used to pay all Bonds Similarly Secured. However, each ordinance under which Additional Bonds are issued shall provide and require that, in addition to the amounts required by the provisions of this Ordinance and the provisions of any other ordinance or ordinances authorizing Additional Bonds to be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund, the City shall deposit to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund at least such amounts as are required for the payment of all principal of and interest on said Additional Bonds then being issued, as the same come due.

(c) That all calculations of average annual principal and interest requirements made pursuant to this Section shall be made as of and from the date of the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

(d) That the principal of all Additional Bonds must be scheduled to be paid or mature on April 1 or October 1, or both, of the years in which such principal is scheduled to be paid or mature; and all interest thereon must be payable on April 1 and October 1.

SECTION 22: Further Requirements for Additional Bonds. Additional Bonds shall be issued only in accordance with this Ordinance, but notwithstanding any provisions of this Ordinance to the contrary, no installment, series, or issue of Additional Bonds shall be issued or delivered unless:

(a) The Mayor and the City Secretary of the City sign a written certificate to the effect that the City is not in default as to any covenant, condition, or obligation in connection with Bonds Similarly Secured, and the ordinances authorizing same, and that the Interest and Redemption Fund contains the amount then required to be therein.

(b) An independent certified public accountant, or independent firm of certified public accountants, signs a written certificate to the effect that, during either the next preceding year, or any twelve consecutive calendar month period ending not more than ninety days prior to the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds, the Pledged Revenues were, in his or its opinion, at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all Bonds Similarly Secured to be Outstanding after the issuance of the then proposed Additional Bonds for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest.

SECTION 23: General Covenants. The City further covenants and agrees that in accordance with and to the extent required or permitted by law:

(a) Performance. It will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Ordinance, and each ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds, and in each and every Bond Similarly Secured; that it will promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on every Bond Similarly Secured, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in such ordinances and Bonds Similarly Secured; and that it will, at the times and in the manner prescribed, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts required to be deposited into the Interest and Redemption Fund; and any holder of the Bonds Similarly Secured may require the City, its officials, and employees, to carry out, respect, or enforce the covenants and obligations of this Ordinance, or any ordinance authorizing the issuance of Additional Bonds, by all legal and equitable means, including specifically, but without limitation, the use and filing of mandamus proceedings, in any court of competent jurisdiction, against the City, its officials, and employees.

(b) City's Legal Authority. It is a duly created and existing home rule city of the State of Texas, and is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to create and issue the Bonds; that all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds registered in the names of the registered owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

(c) Title. It has or will obtain lawful title to the lands, buildings, structures, and facilities constituting the System, that it warrants that it will defend the title to all the aforesaid lands, building, structures, and facilities, and every part thereof, for the benefit of the holders and owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured, against the claims and demands of all persons whomsoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) Liens. It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments, and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or the System, that it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials, and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge thereon, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens hereof, so that the priority of the liens granted hereunder shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and that it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's, or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens hereof, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens hereof might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment, or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's,

materialman's, or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the City.

(e) Operation of System; No Free Service. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid the City shall continuously and efficiently operate the System, and shall maintain the System in good condition, repair, and working order, at all reasonable cost. No free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agencies or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues of the System, unless made from surplus or excess Pledged Revenues as permitted in Section 18(b) hereof.

(f) Further Encumbrance. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall not additionally encumber the Pledged Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in this Ordinance in connection with Additional Bonds, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of this Ordinance or such pledge is equal to or less than \$10,000; but the right of the City to issue revenue bonds payable from a subordinate lien on the Pledged Revenues is specifically recognized and retained.

(g) Sale or Disposal of Property. While the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber, lease, or in any manner transfer title to, or otherwise dispose of the System, or any significant or substantial part thereof; provided that whenever the City deems it necessary to dispose of any property, machinery, fixtures, or equipment, it may sell or otherwise dispose of such property, machinery, fixtures, or equipment when it has made arrangements to replace the same or provide substitutes therefor, unless it is determined by resolution of the City Council that no such replacement or substitute is necessary.

(h) Insurance.

(1) The City shall cause to be insured such parts of the System as would usually be insured by corporations operating like properties, with a responsible insurance company or companies or through self insurance, against risks, accidents, or casualties against which and to the extent insurance is usually carried by corporations operating like properties, including, to the extent reasonably obtainable, fire and extended coverage insurance, insurance against damage by floods, and use and occupancy insurance. Public liability and property damage insurance shall also be carried unless the City Attorney of the City gives a written opinion to the effect that the City is not liable for claims which would be protected by such insurance. At any time while any contractor engaged in construction work shall be fully responsible therefor, the City shall not be required to carry insurance on the work being constructed if the contractor is required to carry appropriate insurance. All such policies shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Bonds and their representatives at all reasonable times. Upon the happening of any loss or damage covered by insurance from one or more of said causes, the City shall make due proof of loss and shall do all things necessary or desirable to cause the insuring companies to make payment in full directly to the City. The proceeds of insurance covering such property, together with any other funds necessary and available for such purpose, shall be used forthwith by the City for repairing the property damaged or replacing the property destroyed; provided, however,

that if said insurance proceeds and other funds are insufficient for such purpose, then said insurance proceeds pertaining to the System shall be used promptly as follows:

(i) for the redemption prior to maturity of the Bonds Similarly Secured, ratably in the proportion that the outstanding principal of each series or issue of Bonds Similarly Secured bears to the total outstanding principal of all Bonds Similarly Secured, provided that if on any such occasion the principal of any such series or issue is not subject to redemption, it shall not be regarded as Outstanding in making the foregoing computation; or

(ii) if none of the Bonds Similarly Secured is subject to redemption, then for the purchase on the open market and retirement of said Bonds Similarly Secured in the same proportion as prescribed in the foregoing clause (i), to the extent practicable; provided that the purchase price for any Bond Similarly Secured shall not exceed the redemption price of such Bond Similarly Secured on the first date upon which it becomes subject to redemption; or

(iii) to the extent that the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) cannot be complied with at the time, the insurance proceeds, or the remainder thereof, shall be deposited in a special and separate trust fund, at an official depository of the City, to be designated the Insurance Account. The Insurance Account shall be held until such time as the foregoing clauses (i) and/or (ii) can be complied with, or until other funds become available which, together with the Insurance Account, will be sufficient to make the repairs or replacements originally required, whichever of said events occurs first.

(2) The annual audit hereinafter required shall contain a section commenting on whether or not the City has complied with the requirements of this Section with respect to the maintenance of insurance, and listing all policies carried, and whether or not all insurance premiums upon the insurance policies to which reference is hereinbefore made have been paid.

(i) Rate Covenant. The City Council of the City will fix, establish, maintain, and collect such rates, charges, and fees for the use and availability of the System at all times as are necessary to produce Gross Revenues sufficient, together with any other Pledged Revenues, (1) to pay all current operation and maintenance expenses of the System, and (2) to produce Pledged Revenues for each year at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured for the year during which such requirements are scheduled to be the greatest.

(j) Records. It will keep proper books of record and account in which full, true, and correct entries will be made of all dealings, activities, and transactions relating to the System, the Pledged Revenues, and the Funds mentioned in this Ordinance, and all books, documents, and vouchers relating thereto shall at all reasonable times be made available for inspection upon request of any owner of a Bond.

(k) Audits. After the close of each year while any of the Bonds Similarly Secured are Outstanding, an audit will be made of the books and accounts relating to the System and the Pledged Revenues by an independent certified public accountant, or an independent firm of certified public accountants. As soon as practicable after the close of each such year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the City, a copy of such audit for the

preceding year shall be mailed to the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and to any holder of 5% or more in aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured who shall so request in writing. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Bonds Similarly Secured and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times.

(l) Governmental Agencies. It will comply with all of the terms and conditions of any and all franchises, permits, and authorizations applicable to or necessary with respect to the System, and which have been obtained from any governmental agency; and the City has or will obtain and keep in full force and effect all franchises, permits, authorization, and other requirements applicable to or necessary with respect to the acquisition, construction, equipment, operation, and maintenance of the System.

(m) Competition. It will not grant any franchise or permit for the acquisition, construction, or operation of any competing facilities which might be used as a substitute for the System's facilities, and, to the extent that it legally may, the City will prohibit any such competing facilities.

SECTION 24: Amendment of Ordinance.

(a) The owners of Bonds Similarly Secured aggregating in principal amount of 51% of the aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Ordinance which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City, provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Ordinance or in the Bonds Similarly Secured so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds Similarly Secured then Outstanding; or

(6) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of Bonds Similarly Secured necessary for consent to such amendment.

(b) If at any time the City shall desire to amend the Ordinance under this Section, the City shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal published in the City of New York, New York, once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds Similarly Secured. Such

publication is not required, however, if notice in writing is given to each owner of Bonds Similarly Secured.

(c) Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice the City shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the owner of at least 51% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Similarly Secured then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file with the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City Council may pass the amendatory ordinance in substantially the same form.

(d) Upon the passage of any amendatory ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with such amendatory ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations under this Ordinance of the City and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured and all future Bonds Similarly Secured shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced hereunder, subject in all respects to such amendments.

(e) Any consent given by the owner of a Bond Similarly Secured pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond Similarly Secured during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Paying Agent/Registrar and the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured as in this Section defined have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) For the purpose of this Section, the fact of the holding of Bonds Similarly Secured, which are not required to be in registered form, by any bondholder and the amount and numbers of such Bonds Similarly Secured and the date of their holding same, may be proved by the affidavit of the person claiming to be such holder, or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker, or any other depository wherever situated showing that at the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such trust company, bank, banker, or other depository, the Bonds Similarly Secured described in such certificate. The City may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the City.

SECTION 25: Remedies in Event of Default. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in payments to be made to the Interest and Redemption Fund as required by this Ordinance or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the registered owner of any of the Bonds shall be entitled to a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the City Council and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right or power may be exercised from time to time and as

often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specifications of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 26: Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

(a) Definitions. When used in this Section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Closing Date*” means the date on which the Bonds are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

“*Computation Date*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Gross Proceeds*” means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Bonds.

“*Investment*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Nonpurpose Investment*” means any investment property, as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Bonds.

“*Rebate Amount*” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

“*Regulations*” means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Bonds. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

“*Yield*” of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Bonds has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

(b) Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any

Bond to become includable in the gross income, as defined in Section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Bond, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

(c) No Private Use or Private Payments. Except as permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Bonds:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Bonds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds), and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds (including property financed with Gross Proceeds of the Refunded Bonds), other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

(d) No Private Loan. Except to the extent permitted by Section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Bonds to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if: (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

(e) Not to Invest at Higher Yield. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Bonds directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment (or use Gross Proceeds to replace money so invested), if as a result of such investment the Yield from the Closing Date of all Investments acquired with Gross Proceeds (or with money replaced thereby), whether then held or previously disposed of, exceeds the Yield of the Bonds.

(f) Not Federally Guaranteed. Except to the extent permitted by Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any

action which would cause the Bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(g) Information Report. The City shall timely file the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

(h) Rebate of Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Bond is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Bonds with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Bonds by the Underwriters and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Interest and Redemption Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Bonds equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

(i) Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits. Except to the extent permitted by Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Bonds, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection (h) of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Bonds not been relevant to either party.

(j) Elections. The City hereby directs and authorizes the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager or Director of Finance, either or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Bonds, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document.

(k) Bonds Not Hedge Bonds. (1) At the time the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were issued, the City reasonably expected to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of such bonds within three years after such bonds were issued and (2) not more than 50% of the proceeds of the original bonds refunded by the Bonds were invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

(l) Current Refunding. The Bonds are being issued exclusively to pay and discharge in full the Refunded Bonds and such payment of the Refunded Bonds will occur within ninety (90) days after the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 27: Notices to Holders-Waiver. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Bondholders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Bondholder as it appears in the Security Register.

In any case where notice to Bondholders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Bondholders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Bonds. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Bondholder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Bondholders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 28: Damaged, Mutilated, Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Bonds.

(a) Replacement Bonds. In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed and delivered, a new bond of the same principal amount, Stated Maturity, and interest rate, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) Application for Replacement Bonds. Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be

required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the City and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every cause of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) No Default Occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond, the City may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing replacement bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the registered owner of such Bond with all legal, printing and other expenses in connection therewith. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the City whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Ordinance.

(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201, as amended, this Section of the Ordinance shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without necessity of further action by the governing body of the City or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in the Ordinance for Bonds issued in conversion and exchange for other Bonds.

SECTION 29: Cancellation. All Bonds surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly canceled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already canceled, shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Bonds previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Bonds so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All canceled Bonds held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be disposed of as directed by the City.

SECTION 30: Sale of the Bonds; Official Statement. Pursuant to a public sale for the Bonds, the bid submitted by _____ (herein referred to as the "Underwriters") is declared to be the best bid received producing the lowest true interest cost rate to the City, and the sale of the Bonds to said Underwriters at the price of \$_____, representing approximately _____% of par, is hereby determined to be in the best interests of the City and is approved and confirmed. Delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters shall occur as soon as possible upon payment being made therefor in accordance with the terms of sale. The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name as provided in the winning bid.

Furthermore, the use of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. The final Official Statement reflecting the terms of sale (together with such changes approved by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager or Director of Finance, any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Underwriters are hereby authorized to use and distribute said final Official Statement, dated May 12, 2020, in the offering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of said Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Underwriters, and such Official Statement in the final form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized for distribution and use by the Underwriters.

SECTION 31: Escrow Agreement Approval and Execution; Redemption of Refunded Bonds.

The Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") by and between the City and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Amegy Bank Division (the "Escrow Agent"), attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, is hereby approved as to form and content, and such Escrow Agreement in substantially the form and substance attached hereto, together with such changes or revisions as may be necessary to accomplish the refunding or benefit the City, is hereby authorized to be executed by the Mayor and City Secretary for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council; and such Escrow Agreement as executed by said officials shall be deemed approved by the City Council and constitute the Escrow Agreement herein approved.

Furthermore, appropriate officials of the City in cooperation with the Escrow Agent are hereby authorized and directed to make the necessary arrangements on the day of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters for deposit of certain proceeds of sale of the Bonds to the credit of the "SPECIAL 2020A CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS ESCROW FUND" (the "Escrow Fund"); all as contemplated and provided in Texas Government Code, Chapter 1207, as amended, this Ordinance and the Escrow Agreement.

The Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed and the same are hereby called for redemption on July 2, 2020, at the price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be filed a copy of this Ordinance, together with a suggested form of notice of redemption to be sent to holders of the Refunded Bonds, with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (the current paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds), in accordance with the redemption provisions applicable to such obligations; such suggested form of notice of redemption being attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

The redemption of the Refunded Bonds described above being associated with the refunding of such Refunded Bonds, the approval, authorization and arrangements herein given and provided for the redemption of such Refunded Bonds on the redemption date designated therefor and in the manner provided shall be irrevocable upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; and the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to make all arrangements necessary to notify the holders of such Refunded Bonds of the City's decision to redeem such Refunded Bonds on the date and in the manner herein provided and in accordance with the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such Refunded Bonds and this Ordinance.

SECTION 32: Control and Custody of Bonds. The Mayor of the City is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, including the printing and supply of definitive Bonds, and shall take and have charge and control of the Initial Bond(s) pending the approval thereof by the Attorney General, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery thereof to the Underwriters.

Furthermore, the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Secretary, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager and Director of Finance, any one or more of said officials, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents and certifications relating to the City and the issuance of the Bonds, including certifications as to facts, estimates, circumstances and reasonable expectations pertaining to the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, as may be necessary for the approval of the Attorney General, the registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts and the delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters and, together with the City's financial advisor, bond counsel and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Bond(s) to the Underwriters and the initial exchange thereof for definitive Bonds.

SECTION 33: Proceeds of Sale. Immediately following the delivery of the Bonds, the proceeds of sale thereof, less proceeds used to pay costs of issuance, shall be deposited to the credit of the Escrow Fund and the balance shall be used for the payment of costs of issuance; all in accordance with instructions from the City. Any proceeds of sale not required for the payment of costs of issuance shall be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Redemption Fund.

Additionally, on or immediately prior to the date of the delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriters, the Deputy City Manager or the Director of Finance shall cause to be transferred in immediately available funds to the Escrow Agent from moneys on deposit in the reserve fund maintained for the payment of the Refunded Bonds the sum of \$_____ to accomplish the refunding.

SECTION 34: Legal Opinion. The Underwriters' obligation to accept delivery of the Bonds herein authorized is subject to their being furnished a final legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Attorneys, Dallas, Texas, approving such Bonds as to their validity, said opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of delivery and payable for the Bonds. The City Council confirms the continuation of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP as the City's bond counsel.

SECTION 35: CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP numbers may be printed on the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof and neither the City nor the attorneys approving said Bonds as to legality are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Bonds.

SECTION 36: Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(a) Definitions.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

“Financial Obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

“Rule” means SEC Rule 15c2 12, as amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Annual Reports.

The City shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type of information contained in Tables 1 through 13 in the Official Statement, and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year ending in or after 2020, audited financial statements of the City. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide unaudited financial statements by the required time, and audited financial statements when and if such audited statements become available. Any financial statements so provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B to the Official Statement, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and audited, if the City commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data and financial statements to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Web site or filed with the SEC.

(c) Notice of Certain Events. The City shall provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than ten (10) business days after occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
7. Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding item 12 is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding items 15 and 16 in this Section to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with Subsection (b) of this Section by the time required by such Section.

(d) Filings with the MSRB.

All financial statements, notices and other documents provided to the MSRB in accordance with this Section shall be provided in an electronic format prescribed by the MSRB and shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(e) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give the notice required by Subsection (c) of this Section of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the City to be no longer such an "obligated person."

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds; and, nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial statements and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section. Except as expressly provided within this Section, the City does not undertake to provide any other information, whether or not it may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects; nor does the City undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise. Furthermore, the City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances resulting from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a Person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair

the interests of the Holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The provisions of this Section may also be amended from time to time or repealed by the City if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction determines that such provisions are invalid, but only if and to the extent that reservation of the City's right to do so would not prevent underwriters of the initial public offering of the Bonds from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in such offering. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided pursuant to Subsection (b) of this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

SECTION 37: Further Procedures. Any one or more of the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance and City Secretary are hereby expressly authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and on behalf of the City all agreements, instruments, certificates or other documents, whether mentioned herein or not, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Bonds, the Mayor, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager, Director of Finance or Bond Counsel to the City are each hereby authorized and directed to approve any changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the documents authorized and approved by this Ordinance: (i) in order to cure any ambiguity, formal defect or omission in the Ordinance or such other document; or (ii) as requested by the Attorney General of the State of Texas or his representative to obtain the approval of the Bonds by the Attorney General and if such officer or counsel determines that such changes are consistent with the intent and purpose of the Ordinance, which determination shall be final. In the event that any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any document shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such document, such signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 38: Benefits of Ordinance. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, Bond Counsel for the City and the Bondholders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent/Registrar, Bond Counsel for the City and the Bondholders.

SECTION 39: Inconsistent Provisions. All ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters contained herein.

SECTION 40: Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 41: Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 42: Public Meeting. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

SECTION 43: Effective Date. In accordance with the provisions of Texas Government Code, Section 1201.028, as amended, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force immediately from and after its date of adoption shown below.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

FINALLY PASSED AND ADOPTED, this May 12, 2020.

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary



(CITY SEAL)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B
ESCROW AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS
WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2011
Dated August 1, 2011

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the bonds of the above series maturing on and after April 1, 2021, and aggregating in principal amount \$10,230,000 have been called for redemption on July 2, 2020 at the redemption price of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption, such bonds being identified as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount (\$)</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
2021	750,000	
2022	780,000	
2023	810,000	
2024	840,000	
2025	875,000	
2026	915,000	
2027	960,000	
2028	1,000,000	
2029	1,050,000	
2030	1,100,000	
2031	1,150,000	

ALL SUCH BONDS shall become due and payable on July 2, 2020, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said redemption date and payment of the redemption price of said bonds shall be paid to the registered owners of the bonds only upon presentation and surrender thereof to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, at its designated offices at the following addresses:

<u>By Registered or Certified Mail</u>	<u>By Hand or Overnight Mail</u>	<u>In Person</u>
Wells Fargo Bank, National Association Corporate Trust Services P.O. Box 1517, MAC N9303-121 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55480	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association Corporate Trust Services, MAC N9303-121 6 th & Marquette Avenue, 12 th Floor Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association Corporate Trust Operations Northstar East Building 608 2 nd Avenue South Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

THIS NOTICE is issued and given pursuant to the terms and conditions prescribed for the redemption of said bonds and pursuant to an ordinance by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas.

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
625 Marquette Ave S, 11th Floor
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55749



F

Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	Regular Agenda Item – Public Hearing
--------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------------------

Department	Planning and Development Services Cris Valverde - Assistant Director of Planning and Development Services
------------	--

Agenda Caption

Public hearing to consider an ordinance rezoning Lot 18, Block 2, Town Square Unit No. 6, in Section 63, Block 9, B.S.&F. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Planned Development 373A and Agricultural District to Planned Development 373D for Mixed Use Development.
(Vicinity: Town Square Blvd. & Soncy Rd.)

Agenda Item Summary

Adjacent land use and zoning

Adjacent zoning consists of Agricultural District to the north and east, Planned Development 373A to the south, and Planned Development 373C to the west.

Adjacent land use consists of a restaurant, indoor amusement center and various personal services to the west, and undeveloped land in all other directions.

The applicant is requesting a change in zoning in order to develop the property with mixed use development similar to that found within the Town Square Subdivision westward.

Analysis

The Planning and Zoning Commission’s analysis of zoning change requests begins with referring to the Comprehensive Plan’s Future Land Use and Character Map in order to identify what it recommends for future land uses. The Planning and Zoning Commission also considers how any zoning change would impact the Comprehensive Plan’s recommended Neighborhood Unit Concept and impacts on existing zoning and development patterns in the area.

The adopted 2010 Comprehensive Future Land Use and Character Map designates this area for a future “Suburban Residential” land use. Development types typically found in this designation are single-family detached homes that provide for a larger minimum lot size that allows for larger front yards and building setbacks and greater side separation between homes. This provides a greater degree of open space and less dense residential land uses. In fact, a majority of this section is designated as such except for tracts immediately adjacent to Soncy Road at or near the section line arterial intersections.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recognizes that since this designation was established, there has been a change in market conditions and development patterns within this section. Much of the development has been mixed-use via planned development zoning similar to what is proposed by the applicant. As such, the Planning and Zoning Commission is of the opinion that the prevailing development is being adhered to.

The Neighborhood Unit Concept is also a key piece of the adopted plan, this concept of development ensures that commercial areas will have less of an impact on residential areas by way of appropriate transitions in zoning inward towards traditional single-family detached homes. The applicant’s tract is uniquely situated in that it is located between a major thoroughfare and mixed-use development.

While this area would typically be recommended for single-family homes, it is hard to envision such occurring in this area. Mixed-use developments allow for an opportunity to blend residential, commercial, and institutional land uses as an integral development and can provide adequate retail and other commercial services for residents both within the development and surrounding neighborhoods. Positive characteristics can include a pedestrian scaled environment with interesting storefronts, landscaping, pedestrian amenities, and residential uses.

The applicant is proposing the following standards for this rezoning request:

- Allowed land uses will conform to General Retail.
- Maximum lot coverage of 75% (GR is 50% for non-residential main buildings)
- Maximum building height of 50 feet. (GR allows for 3 story buildings)
- Areas not covered by buildings, walks, or pavement will be landscaped according to the City's Landscaping Ordinance.
- Shared parking with the rest of the Town Square Development will be utilized.
- All standards not specifically mentioned will conform to General Retail District Zoning.

These standards are very similar to those seen within the Town Square development. The development standards within Townsquare allow for all GR related land uses in addition to some alcohol related land uses and indoor recreational uses. In addition, the maximum lot coverage is 70% and maximum building height of 75 feet is allowed. Landscaping standards are also the same as what the applicant is proposing in addition to all standards that are not mentioned conforming to General Retail District zoning standards.

Considering the applicant's tract is a continuation of the pattern of development seen within this section and maintains similar development standards, the Planning and Zoning Commission believes the applicant's request is a logical continuation of the pattern of development within this section and subdivision.

Requested Action/Recommendation

Notices have been sent to property owners within 200 feet regarding this proposed rezoning request. At the time of this writing, the Planning Department has not received any comments regarding this rezoning request.

Considering all the above, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **APPROVAL** as presented

ORDINANCE NO. 7255

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS: PROVIDING FOR SPECIFIED CHANGES IN THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR CHANGE OF USE DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION OF SPECIFIED PROPERTY IN THE VICINITY OF TOWN SQUARE BOULEVARD AND SONCY ROAD, RANDALL COUNTY, TEXAS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted the "Amarillo Comprehensive Plan" on October 12, 2010, which established guidelines in the future development of the community for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the Amarillo Municipal Code established zoning districts and regulations in accordance with such land use plan, and proposed changes must be submitted to the Planning and Zoning Commission; and

WHEREAS, after a public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission for proposed zoning changes on the property hereinafter described, the Commission filed its final recommendation and report on such proposed zoning changes with the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the final recommendation and report of the Planning and Zoning Commission and has held public hearings on such proposed zoning changes, all as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further determined that the request to rezone the location indicated herein is consistent with the goals, policies, and future land use map of the Comprehensive Plan for the City of Amarillo, Texas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO:

SECTION 1. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. The zoning map of the City of Amarillo adopted by Section 4-10 of the Amarillo Municipal Code and on file in the office of the Planning Director is hereby amended to reflect the following zoning use changes:

Rezoning of Lot 18, Block 2, Town Square Unit No. 6, in Section 63, Block 9, B.S.&F. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from Planned Development 373A and Agricultural District to Planned Development 373D for Mixed Use Development, site plan attached and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3. In the event this Ordinance or any part hereof is found to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining portions of the Ordinance, and such remaining portions shall continue to be in full force and effect. The Director of Planning is authorized to make corrections and minor changes to the site plan or development documents to the extent that such does not materially alter the nature, scope, or intent of the approval granted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All ordinances and resolutions or parts thereof that conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of final passage.

INTRODUCED AND PASSED by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas, on First

Reading on this the 12th day of May, 2020 and PASSED on Second and Final Reading on this the 26th day of May, 2020.

Ginger Nelson, Mayor

ATTEST:

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Bryan McWilliams,
City Attorney

DESCRIPTION:
A 2.33 ACRE TRACT OF LAND BEING ALL OF LOT 18, BLOCK 2, TOWN SQUARE UNIT NO. 6 AN ADDITION TO THE CITY OF AMARILLO, RANDALL COUNTY, TEXAS FILED FOR RECORD UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 2017001365

DEVELOPER:
PEGA DEVELOPMENT, LLC
PO BOX 30206
AMARILLO, TEXAS 79125

EXISTING ZONING: PD 373A AND AGRICULTURAL
PROPOSED ZONING: PLANNED DEVELOPMENT FOR MIXED USE
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:

1) ALL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED SHALL COMPLY WITH GENERAL RETAIL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS
2) MAXIMUM OVERALL BUILDING HEIGHT - 50 FEET
3) MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE: 75%
4) OFF STREET PARKING TO FOLLOW CITY OF AMARILLO PARKING MANUAL
5) ALLOWED USES SHALL COMPLY WITH GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT ZONING EASEMENTS. PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS:

ALL PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS WILL BE AVAILABLE TO THE CITY OF AMARILLO AND FRANCHISED UTILITY COMPANIES FOR ACCESS BY SERVICE VEHICLES, FOR LOCATION AND SERVICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES, FOR SURFACE DRAINAGE, FOR ACCESS BY CITY POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLES AND FOR ANY OTHER ACCESS FOR CITY OF AMARILLO AND FRANCHISED UTILITY COMPANY PURPOSES IN THE PERFORMANCE OF PUBLIC DUTY. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESS EASEMENTS, COMMON AREAS AND PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS IN THIS PLANNED DEVELOPMENT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ALL CURRENT AND FUTURE LANDOWNERS OF ANY LOTS IN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT AND NOT THE CITY OF AMARILLO. ALL PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENTS AND COMMON AREAS ARE TO REMAIN OPEN AND UNRESTRICTED AT ALL TIMES.

SCREENING-FENCING-LANDSCAPING:
ALL SCREENING, FENCING AND LANDSCAPING WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD CONDITION AT ALL TIMES BY OWNERS. ALL AREAS NOT COVERED BY BUILDINGS, WALKS, STREETS, PARKING AREAS, ACCESS EASEMENTS, ETC. SHALL BE LANDSCAPED. LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AMARILLO LANDSCAPING ORDINANCE. ALL LANDSCAPING TO BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO RECEIVING A CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. OR WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF OCCUPYING STRUCTURE IF BAD WEATHER EXISTS. ALL LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL BE SERVED WITH A SPRINKLER SYSTEM. ALL EXTERIOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LOCATED AND/OR SCREENED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO ELIMINATE OR MINIMIZE NOISE AND VISUAL IMPACT TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

REFUSE COLLECTION:
REFUSE COLLECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY A PRIVATE COLLECTOR.

ROOF DRAINAGE:
ALL ROOF DRAINAGE SHALL BE ACCOMMODATED ON SITE SO THAT NO ROOF DRAINAGE WATER WILL BE TRANSFERRED ACROSS PROPERTY LINES OR DISCHARGED UPON ADJACENT PROPERTY. GUTTERS AND OTHER FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED TO ACCOMMODATE ROOF DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD CONDITION AT ALL TIMES AND HAVE CAPACITY SUFFICIENT TO CARRY ALL ROOF RUN-OFF.

FIRE LANES:
PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESS EASEMENTS ARE DESIGNATED FOR USE AS FIRE LANES TO ALLOW ACCESS TO SITE FOR EMERGENCY SERVICE VEHICLES.

UTILITIES:
ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE LOCATED UNDERGROUND IN PUBLIC INGRESS/EGRESS ACCESS AND UTILITY EASEMENTS PROVIDED TO ACCOMMODATE SAME. REFER TO THE APPROVED PLAT FOR ADDITIONAL EASEMENT LOCATIONS. ANY AND ALL RELOCATION OR ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING UTILITY LINES OR SERVICE WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER. CITY WATER METERS WILL BE OWNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CITY OF AMARILLO.

STRUCTURES:
ALL STRUCTURES SHALL COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND IRC AS ADOPTED, AMENDED AND INTERPRETED BY THE CITY OF AMARILLO. ALL STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF AMARILLO STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CRITERIA.

PARKING AND DRIVEWAYS:
ALL PARKING AND DRIVEWAYS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE DEVELOPMENT POLICY MANUAL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SHARED PARKING FOR ALL USED WITHIN THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT IS ALLOWED. IN NO CASE SHALL THE COMBINED REQUIRED PARKING TOTALS (OF ALL LAND USES) EXCEED THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES PROVIDED.

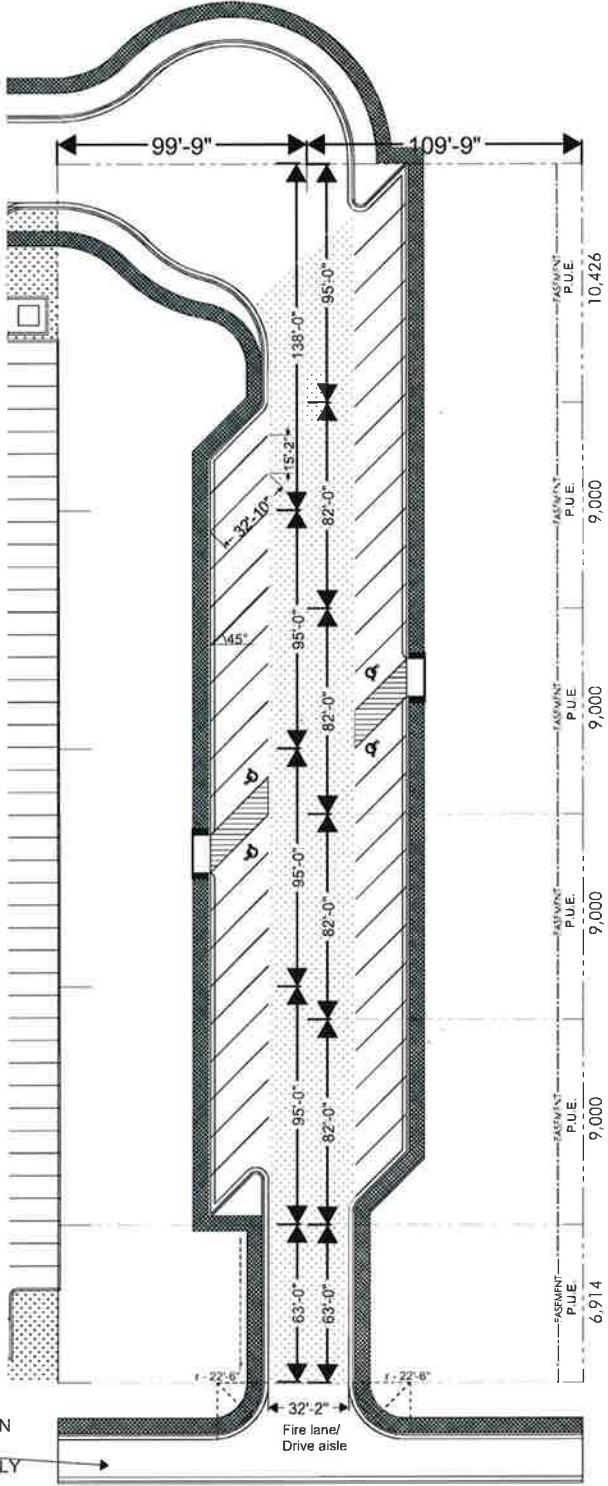
LIGHTING (EXTERIOR):
NO FLASHING, ROTATING OR PULSATING LIGHT SOURCE OR REFLECTOR WILL BE OPERATED ON THE SITE. ALL EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE DIRECTED ONTO THIS DEVELOPMENT IN SUCH A MANNER TO MINIMIZE OR ELIMINATE GLARE ACROSS ADJACENT PROPERTY LINES.

BUILDING PERMITS:
PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF ANY BUILDING PERMIT, THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED BY THIS PLANNED DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE PLATTED.

SIDEWALKS:
FOR ANY DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS PLANNED DEVELOPMENT, A 6 FOOT SIDEWALK SHALL BE REQUIRED. THE DEVELOPER SHALL COMPLY WITH AIA ADA REQUIREMENTS WHERE REQUIRED. ALL OTHER DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED OR SHOWN ON THIS SITE PLAN SHALL CONFORM TO GENERAL RETAIL ZONING STANDARDS.

PARKING

THE HAMMERHEAD TURNAROUND WILL BE REMOVED UPON EXTENSION OF PRIVATE ROADWAY
ALL AREA WITHIN THE TURNAROUND TO BE APPROPRIATELY LABELED "NO PARKING FIRE LANE" AND STRIPED RED



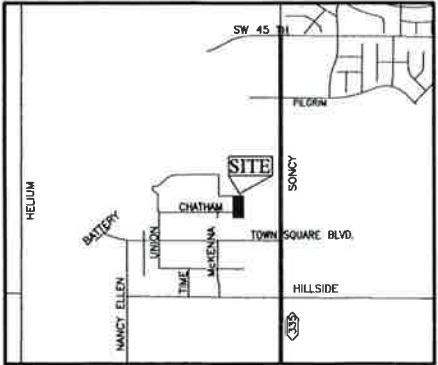
DEVELOPER'S NOTE:

- 1) ALL EASEMENTS, ADJACENT PROPERTY INFORMATION, STREET/RIGHT OF WAY DIMENSIONS, FIRE HYDRANT LOCATIONS, RADII, AND HAMMERHEAD DETAILS ARE SHOWN ON APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR EAST VILLAGE AND/OR FINAL PLAT FOR THE AREA.
- 2) LANDSCAPING TO BE COMPLETED ON A PER LOT BASIS WILL FOLLOW CITY OF AMARILLO LANDSCAPING STANDARDS AND WILL BE FURTHER ENFORCED AND REQUIRED BY THE TOWN SQUARE VILLAGE DESIGN STANDARDS.
- 3) A MINIMUM 6FT SCREENING FENCE (WOOD, MASONRY, OR BOTH) WILL BE REQUIRED ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE EAST LOTS ONCE BUILDING PERMITTING OCCURS.



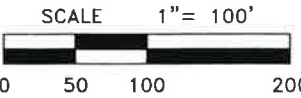
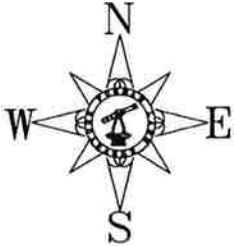
Seth Williams 5/4/20
Seth Williams Date
Manager

2010 CENSUS TRACT # 216.08 A.P. H-16



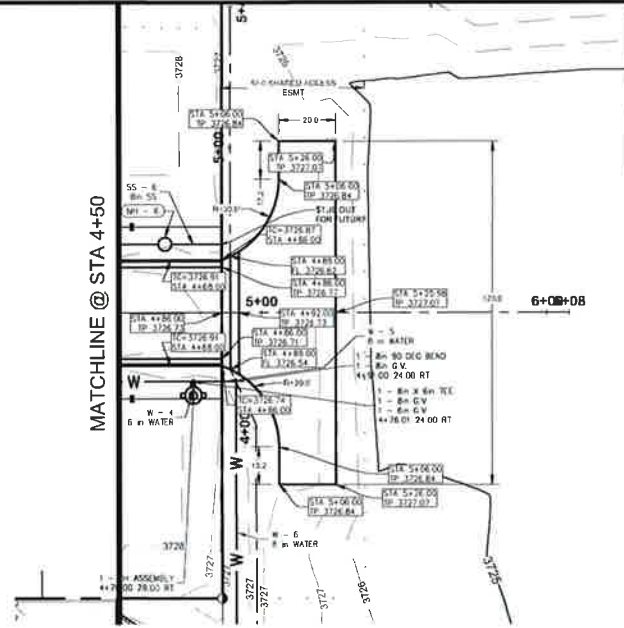
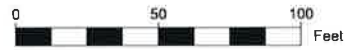
VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

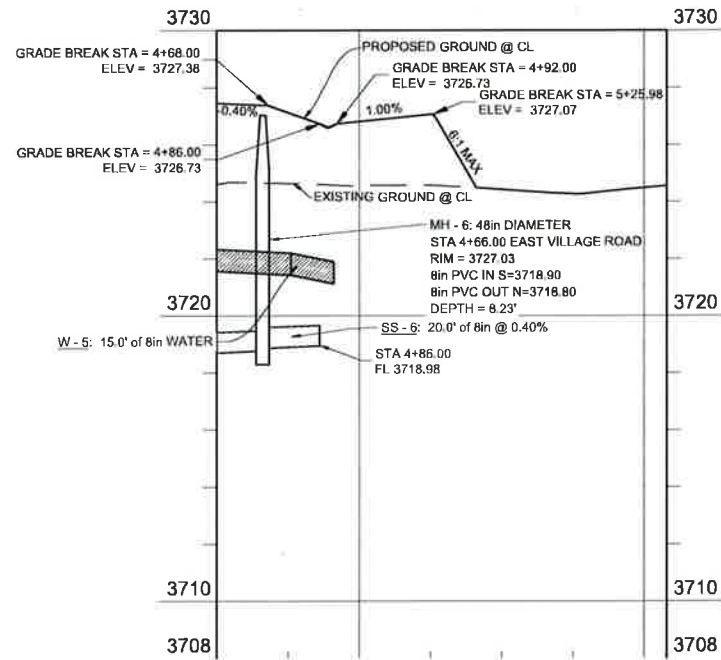


Tuesday, December 10, 2019 9:25:36 AM

G:\PROJECTS\2019\19-189\East Village\CAD\19-189 East Village P-2.dwg



EAST VILLAGE ROAD



LEGEND

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| ===== | PROPOSED LAY DOWN CURB | ----- 3640 ----- | PROPOSED CONTOUR MAJOR (5') |
| ----- SS ----- | PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER | ----- | PROPOSED CONTOUR MINOR (1') |
| ----- W ----- | PROPOSED WATER | ----- | PROPOSED CENTER LINE |
| | | ----- | PROPOSED ROW |
| | | ----- | PROPOSED LOT LINE |



REVISIONS:

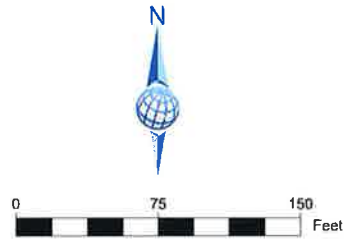
EAST VILLAGE
AMARILLO, TEXAS

GDI JOB NO:E19-189

Scale: Hor: 1" = 50'
Vert: 1" = 5'

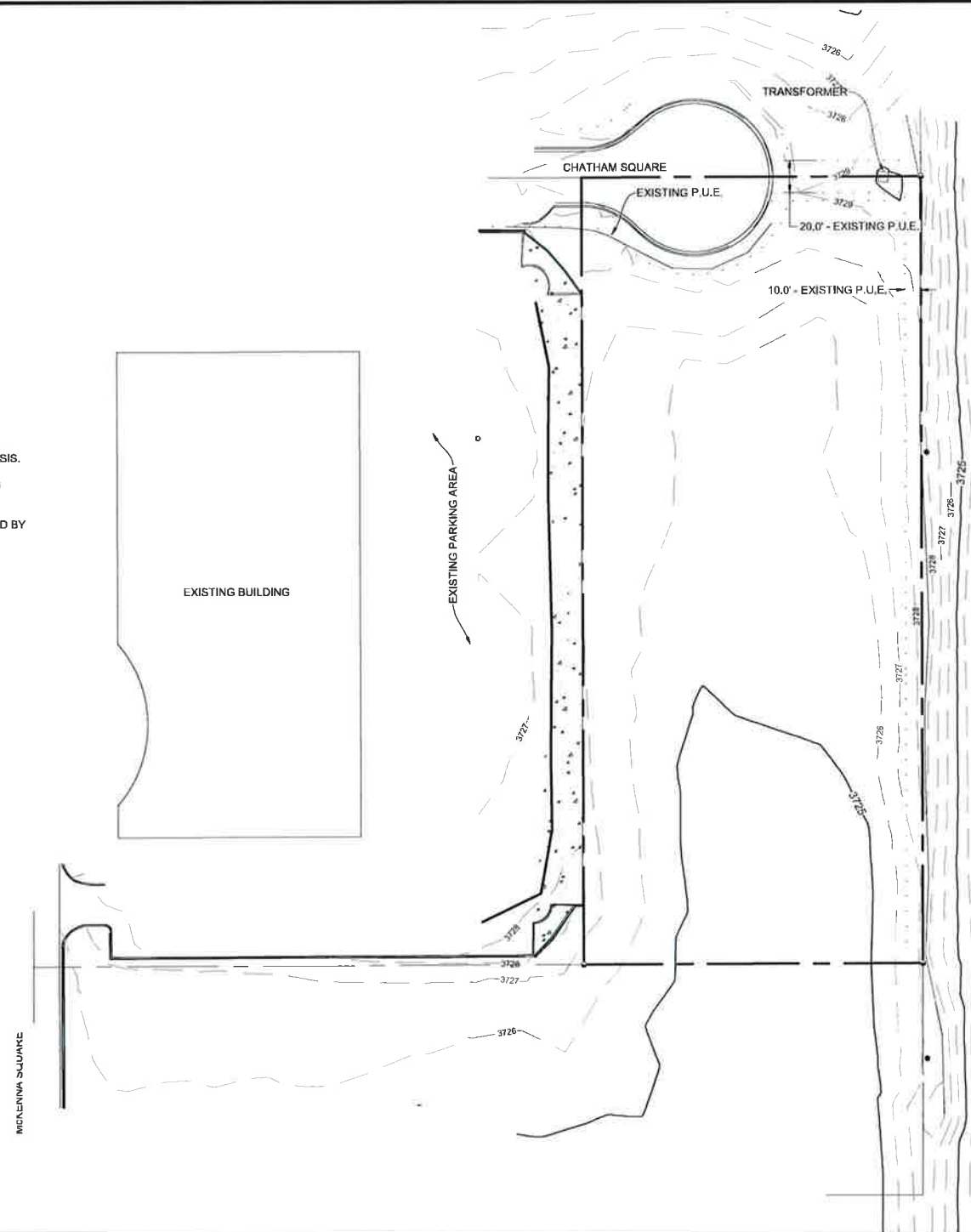
EAST VILLAGE ROAD STA
4+50.00 - STA 6+07.80

SHEET 8 OF 18



- LEGEND
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
 - 3665— EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR (1')
 - -3664.5- - EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR (0.5')

- EXISTING CONDITION NOTES:
1. SEE DRAINAGE REPORT FOR EXISTING DRAINAGE ANALYSIS.
 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 3. EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC AND BOUNDARY DATA PROVIDED BY ROBERT KEYS & ASSOCIATES.



REVISIONS:

EAST VILLAGE
AMARILLO, TEXAS

GDI JOB NO: E19-189

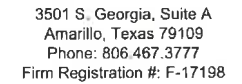
SCALE: 1" = 75'

EXISTING CONDITIONS

SHEET 3 OF 18



-



REVISIONS:

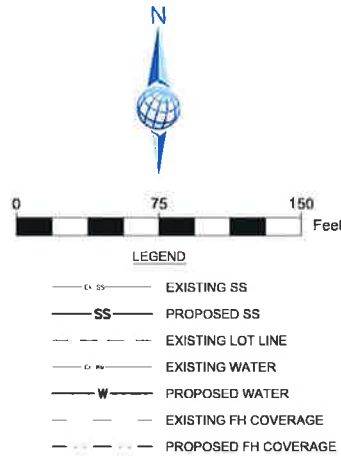
EAST VILLAGE
AMARILLO, TEXAS

GDI JOB NO: E19-189

SCALE: 1" = 75'

PROPOSED CONDITIONS

SHEET 4 OF 18



SANITARY SEWER PIPE SCHEDULE				
NAME	SIZE	LENGTH	SLOPE	MATERIAL
SS - 6	8"	20.00'	0.40%	SDR 35
SS - 7	8"	452.53'	0.40%	SDR 35
SS - 8	8"	68.61'	0.40%	SDR 35

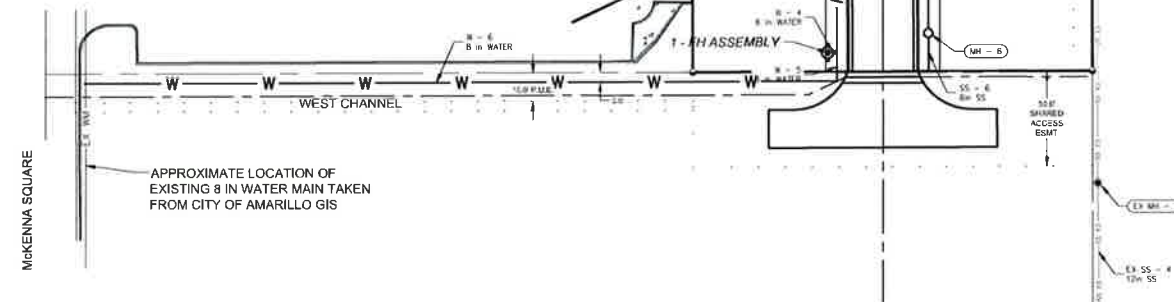
WATER PIPE SCHEDULE			
NAME	SIZE	LENGTH	MATERIAL
W - 1	8"	38.21	8IN C900 PVC
W - 2	6"	5.00	6IN C900 PVC
W - 3	8"	414.09	8IN C900 PVC
W - 4	6"	5.00	6IN C900 PVC
W - 5	8"	15.00	8IN C900 PVC
W - 6	8"	395.45	8IN C900 PVC

- WATER AND SEWER NOTES
- ALL WATER AND SEWER LINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY OF AMARILLO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND TEXAS COMMISSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ).
 - CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON AS BUILT LOCATION AND ELEVATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - WATER LINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO HAVE A MINIMUM OF 42" OF COVER.
 - ALL SEWER LINES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
 - 4" - 20' BURY DEPTH: SDR 35
 - 20" + BURY DEPTH: SDR 26
 - ALL POTABLE WATER LINES SHALL BE 8" C900 PVC.
 - POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL MEET MINIMUM SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS AS OUTLINED IN TCEQ CHAPTER 290.44.E & TCEQ CHAPTER 217.
 - MANHOLE LIDS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO BE FLUSH WITH FINAL GRADES.
 - LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF AND EXCAVATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
 - ALL EXCAVATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA STANDARDS IN 29 CFR 1926, SUBPART P, EXCAVATIONS.
 - THRUST BLOCKING OF A MINIMUM OF $\frac{1}{4}$ CUBIC YARDS OF CONCRETE SHALL BE REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS.
 - WATER SERVICE TAPS SHALL BE 5' OFF THE PROPERTY LINE. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE TAPS SHALL BE CENTERED ON THE LOT TO BE SERVED.

MANHOLE NOTES:

- MANHOLE STRUCTURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF AMARILLO SPECIFICATION 7.02.
- REFER TO SHEET 22-23 FOR SEWER MANHOLE DETAILS.

SEWER MANHOLE SCHEDULE				
NAME	DETAILS:	PIPES IN	PIPES OUT	DEPTH
MH - 6	48" CONCRETE MH RIM = 3727.03 FL = 3718.80	SS - 6, 8" FL IN = 3718.90	SS - 7, 8" FL OUT = 3718.80	8.23'
MH - 7	48" CONCRETE MH RIM = 3728.84 FL = 3716.79	SS - 7, 8" FL IN = 3716.99	SS - 8, 6" FL OUT = 3716.79	12.05'
MH - 8	48" CONCRETE MH RIM = 3729.19 FL = 3702.75	SS - 8, 8" FL IN = 3716.44 EX SS - 1, 12" FL IN = 3702.75	EX SS - 2, 12" FL OUT = 3702.75	26.44'





REVISIONS:

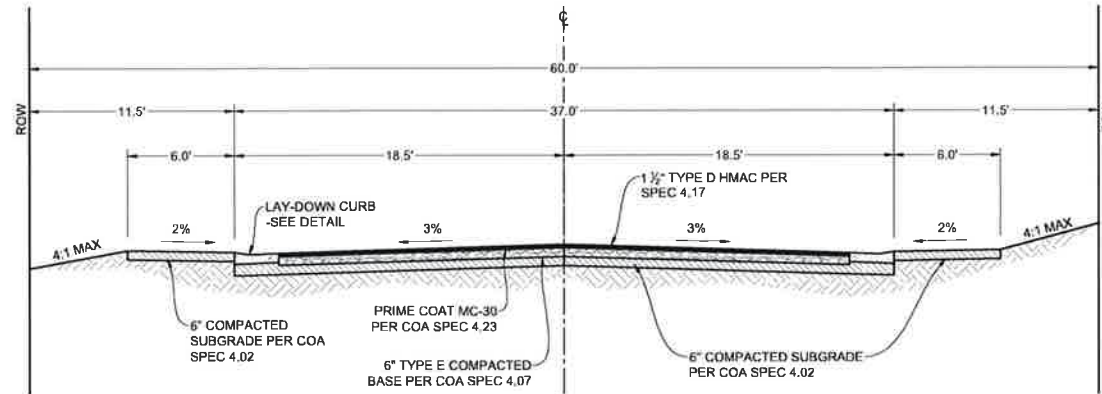
EAST VILLAGE
AMARILLO, TEXAS

GDI JOB NO: E19-189

SCALE: AS SHOWN

TYPICAL DETAILS

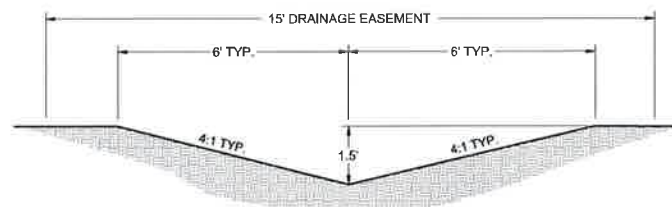
SHEET 10 OF 18



1 TYPICAL STREET SECTION 37' B-B

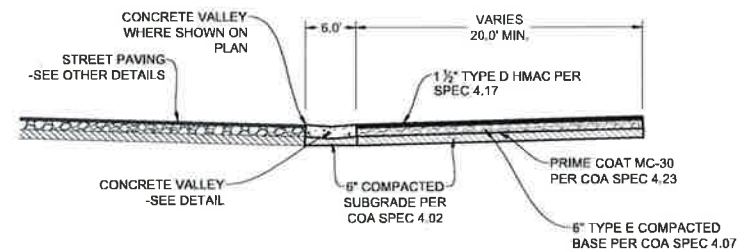
Scale: NTS

NOTE: SEE SHEET 8 FOR SPOT ELEVATIONS AT HAMMER HEAD AND CONCRETE VALLEY.



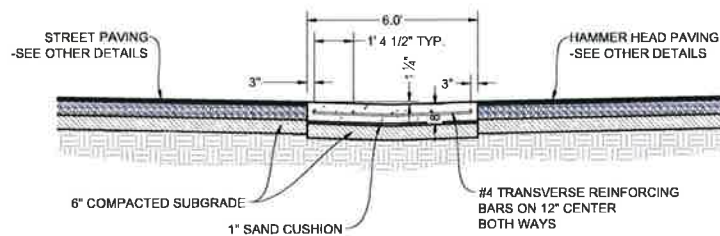
2 TYPICAL CHANNEL SECTION

Scale: NTS



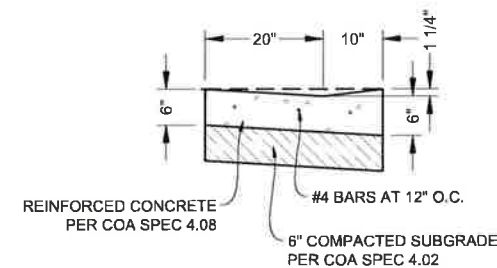
3 PAVING SECTION AT HAMMER HEAD

Scale: NTS



4 TYPICAL 8-INCH CONCRETE VALLEY

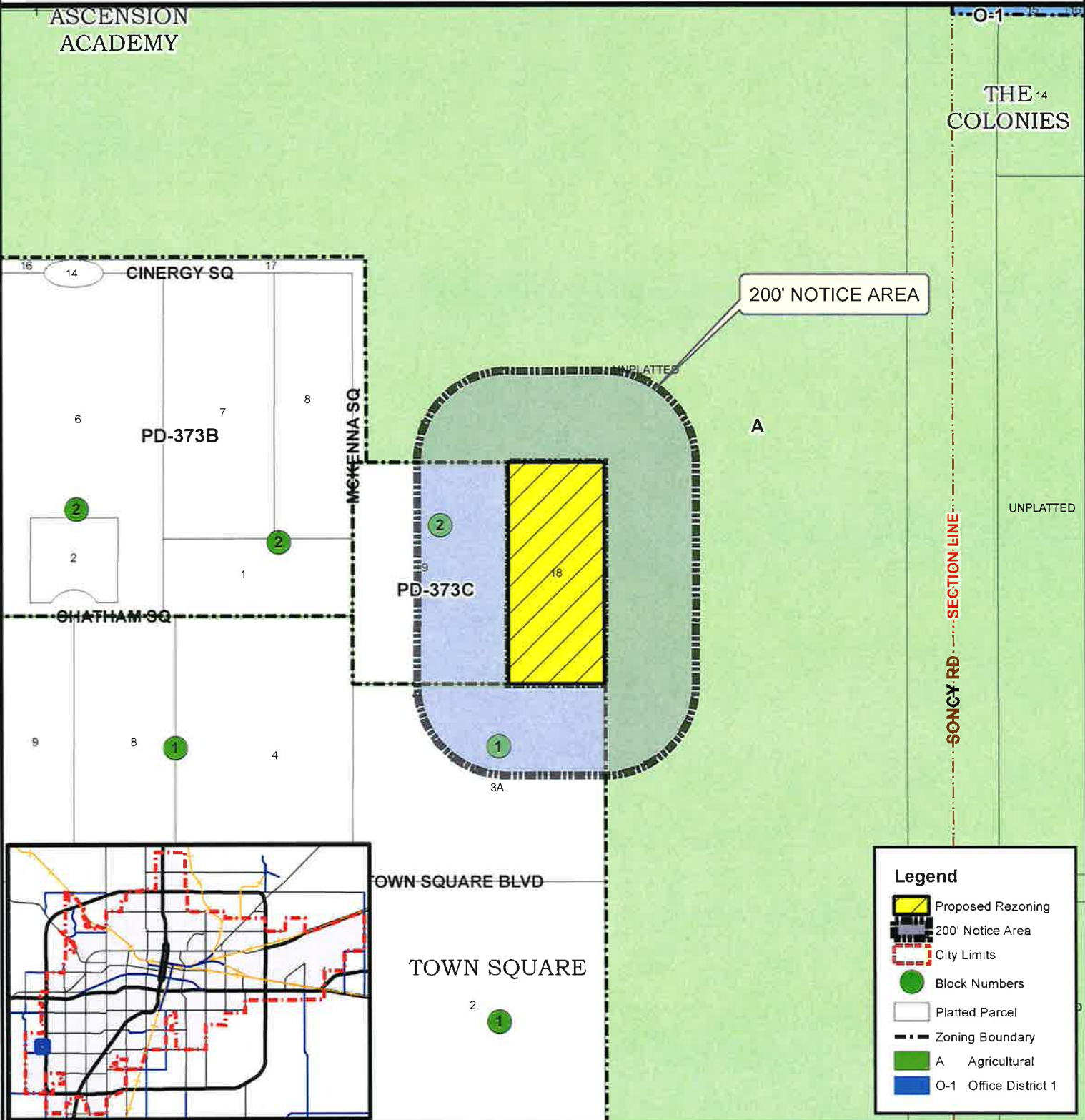
Scale: NTS



5 TYPICAL LAY-DOWN CURB

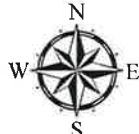
Scale: NTS

REZONING FROM A AND PD-373A TO PD-373D



CITY OF AMARILLO PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Scale: 1 inch = 300 feet
Date: 4/1/2020
Case No: Z-20-09



Rezoning of Lot 18, Block 2, Town Square Unit No. 6, an addition to the City of Amarillo, in Section 63, Block 9, B.S.&F. Survey, Randall County, Texas, plus one-half of all bounding streets, alleys, and public ways to change from PD-373A and Agricultural District to Planned Development 373D for Mixed Use Development

Applicant: James Bentley for East Village Park, LLC
Vicinity: Soncy Rd. & Town Square Blvd.

AP: H-15

DISCLAIMER: The City of Amarillo is providing this information as a public service. The information shown is for information purposes only and except where noted, all of the data or features shown or depicted on this map is not to be construed or interpreted as accurate and/or reliable; the City of Amarillo assumes no liability or responsibility for any discrepancies or errors for the use of the information provided.

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



G

Meeting Date	May 12, 2020	Council Priority	
--------------	--------------	------------------	--

Department	Legal	Contact Person	Bryan McWilliams, City Attorney
------------	-------	----------------	---------------------------------

Agenda Caption

Second and final reading a new franchise ordinance for Atmos Energy Company to continue using public rights-of-way to provide retail gas service in the city.

Agenda Item Summary

This agenda item is to approve a new franchise agreement to replace the recently expired one. (Early on the parties mutually agreed to continue doing business under the old franchise, pending approval of this new one.) The terms of this franchise have been negotiated between Atmos’ attorneys and the City Attorney’s Office.

A franchise ordinance provides the business terms by which a utility may use the public rights-of-way for placement of its infrastructure. This ordinance continues to provide for a “rental” payment to the City of 5% of gross revenue, as defined in the ordinance, for use of the public lands.

The City charter prescribes a different process for approval of a franchise ordinance, than for other ordinances. After this ordinance is approved upon First Reading, then the utility must, at its cost, publish the ordinance in the newspaper once a week for 3 weeks. Upon the third publication, a 30 calendar day waiting period starts, during which the public may send comments (letters, calls, email) or initiate a legal challenge to the franchise ordinance. (A legal challenge has never happened here and is exceedingly rare elsewhere.) After that period, then the ordinance returns to the Council for the Second/Final Reading.

Requested Action

Approval of the ordinance.

Funding Summary

Continues to provide revenue equal to 5% of company’s gross revenue, as defined in the ordinance.

Community Engagement Summary

N/A

Staff Recommendation

Staff recommends approval as presented.

ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, GRANTING TO ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION (A TEXAS AND VIRGINIA CORPORATION, WITH ITS PRINCIPAL OFFICE IN THE CITY OF DALLAS, DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS) THE FRANCHISE AND RIGHTS TO CONDUCT IN SUCH CITY THE BUSINESS OF ACQUIRING, MAINTAINING, CONSTRUCTING, LAYING, REPAIRING, REMOVING, REPLACING, INSTALLING, OPERATING, AND DISPOSING OF A GAS SYSTEM FOR THE SALE, TRANSPORTATION, AND DISTRIBUTION OF NATURAL GAS WITHIN THE MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES OF THE CITY AND TO THE RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES LOCATED THEREIN FOR LIGHT, HEAT, POWER, AND ANY OTHER PURPOSES AND THE RIGHT TO USE THE PRESENT AND FUTURE STREETS, ROADS, HIGHWAYS, ALLEYS, PUBLIC WAYS, AND REAL PROPERTY IN SUCH CITY AND OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY SUCH CITY FOR SUCH PURPOSES; PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO WHICH SUCH FRANCHISE AND RIGHTS ARE SUBJECT; AND PRESCRIBING THE TERM OF SUCH FRANCHISE AND RIGHTS.

BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED by the CITY of AMARILLO, TEXAS (hereinafter referred to as the "City") that, subject to the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, ATMOS ENERGY CORPORATION, a Texas and Virginia corporation with its principal office in the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as "Atmos"), be, and hereby is, granted the non-exclusive franchise and rights to conduct in the City the business of acquiring (by purchase, lease, or otherwise), maintaining, constructing, laying, repairing, removing, replacing, installing, operating, and disposing of (by sale, lease, or otherwise) a gas system, as hereinafter defined, for the sale, transportation, and distribution of natural gas within the municipal boundaries of the City and to the residents and businesses located therein for light, heat, power, and any other purpose during the term set forth below. Such franchise and rights shall include the right to use the present and future streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property owned by or under the control of the City for purposes of maintaining, constructing, laying, repairing, removing, replacing, installing, and operating any and all components of the gas system, together with access, at all times and from time to time, to such streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property during the term hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

Section 1.1. Gas System. The term “gas system” shall mean any and all pipelines, as hereinafter defined, meters, valves, compressors, anti-corrosion items, facilities, structures, machinery, equipment, and appurtenances of any kind that Atmos, in its sole discretion, may deem necessary or advisable for the exercise of the franchise and rights granted to Atmos herein.

Section 1.2. Pipelines. The term “pipelines” shall mean any and all above-ground and below-ground pipes, including, but not limited to, mains, distribution lines, secondary lines, laterals, and other pipes, that have been, are being, or are intended to be used at any time in, or in connection with, the sale, transportation, or distribution of natural gas within the City.

Section 1.3 Gross Revenues.

(1) The term shall include:

(a) revenues received by Atmos from the sale of gas to all classes of customers (excluding gas sold to another gas utility in the City for resale to its customers within City) within the City;

(b) revenues received from the following ‘miscellaneous charges’:

- i. charges to connect, disconnect, or reconnect gas within the City;
- ii. charges to handle returned checks from consumers within the City;
- iii. Non-refundable contributions in aid of construction (“CIAC”).

(c) state gross receipts fees;

(d) all revenues received by Atmos from the transportation of gas through the System of Atmos within the City to customers located within the City (excluding any gas transported to another gas utility in City for resale to its customers within City); and

(e) fees collected pursuant to this franchise agreement; and

(f) the value of gas transported by Atmos Energy for transport customers through the System of Atmos Energy to a delivery point within the City (excluding the value of any gas transported to another gas utility in City for resale to its customers within City), with the value of such gas to be established by utilizing Atmos Energy’s monthly Weighted Average Cost of Gas charged to industrial customers in the West Texas division of Atmos Energy, as reasonably near the time as the transportation service is performed.

(2) “Gross Revenues” shall not include:

- (a) the revenue of any affiliate or subsidiary of Atmos;
- (b) sales taxes;
- (c) interest or investment income earned by Atmos;

- (d) monies received from the lease or sale of real or personal property, provided, however, that this exclusion does not apply to the lease of facilities within the City's Public Right-of-Way; and
- (e) revenues billed but not ultimately collected or received by Atmos.

Section 1.4. Other public property. The term "other public property" has the ordinary meaning of those words. However, to the extent that this Franchise Agreement grants a right or privilege to Atmos to enter or perform any activity at, on, or under "other public property" upon which is sited the Amarillo Civic Center Complex (i.e., the civic center arena, auditorium, exhibit halls, common areas, Globe-News Performing Arts Center, Hodgetown Multi-Purpose Event Venue, and the parking lots or garages serving such Complex), the Rick Husband International Airport, any water or waste treatment plant, a lift station, or any City park, shall be allowed only by Atmos obtaining express prior consent of the City, which will not be unreasonably withheld by City.

ARTICLE II

TERM

Section 2.1. Term. Unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, the term of the franchise and rights hereby granted to Atmos shall be for a period of Ten (10) years, commencing on the effective date hereof as defined in Section 7.6 below.

ARTICLE III

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND GRANT OF SPECIFIC RIGHTS OF ATMOS

In addition to the franchise and rights granted herein to Atmos, the City acknowledges that Atmos has, and hereby grants to Atmos, the following rights and powers:

Section 3.1. Right to Contract. Atmos may enter into separate gas service contracts with industrial or other consumers in the City whose average consumption of gas generally is substantially in excess of the average consumption by residential or commercial consumers or whose service requirements generally are substantially different from the average service requirements of residential or commercial consumers. Such contracts may provide for rates different from the rates applicable to such residential and commercial consumers.

Section 3.2. Discontinuance of Service. Subject to the provisions of Amarillo Code of Ordinances, section 18-1-12 and 18-1-13, Atmos may discontinue service to any residential or commercial consumer for any lawful reason, including, but not limited to, such consumer's failure to pay, when due, any indebtedness owed by such consumer to Atmos.

Section 3.3. Reconnection Charges. In addition to any and all other proper charges, Atmos may charge and collect from any residential or commercial consumer whose service has been discontinued by Atmos a reasonable reconnection or similar charge for recommencing service to such consumer.

Section 3.4. Adoption of Rules. From time to time during the term hereof, Atmos may, subject to any and all valid and applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations of any federal or state governmental authority or agency, make and enforce reasonable rules pertaining to Atmos' business and operations, including, but not limited to, requiring any residential or commercial consumer to execute and deliver a written contract or amendment to an existing written contract prior, and as a condition, to the initial commencement, recommencement, or continuation of service to such consumer as approved by the City in its regulatory authority under the Gas Utility Regulatory Act or the City's home rule authority granted by the Texas Constitution.

Section 3.5. Removal of Gas System. Atmos may remove at its expense all or any portion of the gas system upon the termination by the City, pursuant to Article VI of this Ordinance, of the franchise and rights granted hereby.

Section 3.6. Consumer Preferences. Atmos may give preference to residential consumers over other consumers during periods in which the total volume of gas available for distribution to and within the City is insufficient, for any reason whatsoever, to adequately supply all residential and commercial consumers.

ARTICLE IV

OBLIGATIONS OF ATMOS

Section 4.1. Franchise Fee.

- (a) As consideration for the grant of the franchise and rights herein and for the use by Atmos of the streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property owned or controlled by the City, except as provided in 4.1(b) below, Atmos shall pay to the City, within thirty (30) days after the end of each calendar quarter, a franchise fee equal to five percent (5%) of Atmos' Gross Revenues received during the preceding calendar quarter.
- (b) The franchise fee amounts that are due based on CIAC shall be paid at least once annually on or before April 30 each year based on the total CIAC recorded during the preceding calendar year. The initial CIAC franchise fee amount will be paid on or before April 30, 2021 and will be based on the calendar year January

1 through December 31, 2020. The final CIAC franchise fee amount will be paid on or before April 30, 2030 and will be based on the calendar year January 1 through December 31, 2029.

- (c) At any time during the term of this franchise, the City may increase the franchise fee payable hereunder, subject to and in accordance with all of the following terms and conditions:

(1) The City may increase the franchise fee only if the franchise fee, as so increased, constitutes a charge for Atmos' use of the City's streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property that is reasonable and lawful. Such increase must be adopted by the governing body of the City at a public hearing that is held no earlier than thirty (30) days following the delivery to Atmos by the City, in person or by certified or registered mail, of a written notice stating the reason for, and the date, time, and place of, such hearing.

(2) The franchise fee may not be increased pursuant to this Subsection 4.1(a) more than one time in any five-year period during the term of this franchise.

(3) The franchise fee may not be increased at any one time by an amount exceeding one-half of one percent ($1/2$ of 1%) of Atmos' gross receipts derived from the sale, transportation, and distribution by Atmos of natural gas within the municipal boundaries of the City; and the total franchise fee payable hereunder may not be increased during the term hereof to an amount exceeding the lesser of (i) five percent (5%) of such gross receipts or (ii) the percentage of gross receipts payable by any electric utility doing business within the City pursuant to a franchise granted by the City.

- (d) Nothing in Subsection 4.1(a) shall preclude, or be deemed to preclude, Atmos and the City from agreeing to an increase in the franchise fee in excess of the limitations imposed in such subsection.

- (e) The franchise fee is deemed by City to be adequate compensation for Atmos' use of the public rights of way. No other fee or charge is owed for Atmos using the public rights-

of-way. However, Atmos shall pay any and all charges of the City for water, sewage, and garbage services provided by the City to Atmos, any and all sales taxes collected by Atmos, and any and all ad valorem taxes assessed by the City against Atmos' property. Franchise fees shall be in lieu of any and all other costs, levies, assessments, fees, or other amounts, of any kind whatsoever, that the City, currently or in the future, may charge Atmos or assess against Atmos' property for use of the public rights of way.

Section 4.2. No Obstruction of Public Property. Atmos shall not, unnecessarily or for any unreasonable period of time, obstruct or interfere with the public use of any of the streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, or other real property owned or controlled by the City.

Section 4.3. Repair of Damages. Atmos shall repair any and all damages caused solely by Atmos to any streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, or other real property owned or controlled by the City and shall restore, as nearly as practicable, such property to substantially its condition immediately prior to the incident causing such damage. The City may, from time to time, adopt reasonable ordinances regulating such work.

Section 4.4. Conduct of Work and Activities. Atmos shall use reasonable care in conducting its work and activities in order to prevent injury to any person and unnecessary damage to any real or personal property.

Section 4.5. Use of Alleys. Atmos shall attempt to utilize the alleys of the City insofar as is reasonably practicable in conducting its work and activities hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, Atmos may, when reasonably necessary, utilize the streets and any other public ways owned or controlled by the City to perform such work and activities.

Section 4.5A Right of Way Management. Atmos acknowledges that the provisions of sections 4.2 to 4.5 inclusive, are subject to the City's applicable Right-of-Way management ordinance presently codified. In Amarillo Municipal Code of Ordinances, Chapter 4-6, Article V.

Section 4.6. Service and Supply. Atmos shall use reasonable care to furnish good and reliable service and an adequate supply of natural gas.

Section 4.7. Installation of Underground Pipelines. Atmos shall, when reasonably practicable, install all pipelines under-ground at such depth and in such manner so as not to interfere with the existing pavement, curbs, gutters, or underground wires, cables, or water or sewer pipes owned or controlled by the City or the existing infrastructure of another public utility company.

Section 4.8. No Discrimination Between Consumers. Subject to Atmos' rights set forth in Article III of this Ordinance, Atmos shall not discriminate against any consumer with

respect to charges for natural gas or services rendered under substantially the same circumstances to other consumers of the same classification.

Section 4.9. Changes in Gas System.

(A) Whenever by reason of widening or straightening or reconstruction of streets, drainage, water, sewer, or communications projects, or any other public works projects in which beautification is not a primary purpose of the project (e.g., installing or improving storm drains, water lines, sewer lines, etc.), it shall reasonably be deemed necessary by City to remove, alter, change, adapt, or conform the underground or aboveground System Facilities of Company to another part of the Public Right-of-Way, such alterations shall be made by Company at Company's expense (unless provided otherwise by federal or state law or such change is to accommodate a private developer). Such relocation shall be completed not later than the deadline set by the Public Works Director or his/her designee working in conjunction with Atmos, or if no time frame can be agreed upon, not later than ninety (90) days after the day the notice was sent to Company to make the alterations.

(B) When Company is required by City to remove or relocate its System Facilities to accommodate construction of streets and alleys by City, and Atmos is eligible under federal, state, county, local, or other programs for reimbursement of costs and expenses incurred by Atmos as a result of such removal or relocation, and such reimbursement is required to be handled through City, Atmos costs and expenses shall be included in any application by City for reimbursement, if Atmos submits its cost and expense documentation to City prior to the filing of the application. City shall provide reasonable notice to Atmos of the deadline for Atmos to submit documentation of the costs and expenses of such relocation to City. Upon receipt of reimbursement from a federal or state agency, the City shall remit to Atmos, within thirty (30) days of receipt, its portion related to the relocation or removal of its facilities. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance, if System Facilities are required to be removed or relocated for any reason other than the construction, relocation or widening of streets, alleys, water, sewer, or drainage lines by City, Atmos shall be entitled to reimbursement from City or others of the cost and expense of such removal or relocation. When Atmos is required to remove or relocate its mains, laterals or other facilities to accommodate construction of a highway, road, street, public way, or other public work by City without reimbursement from City, Atmos shall have the right to seek recovery of its reasonable and necessary relocation costs as provided for in applicable state and/or federal law. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit, alter, or modify in any way the right of Atmos to seek or recover a surcharge from customers for Atmos' reasonable and necessary costs of relocation pursuant to applicable state and/or federal

law. City shall not oppose recovery of Atmos' reasonable and necessary relocation costs from customers when Atmos is required by City to perform relocation. City shall not require that Atmos document request for reimbursement as a pre-condition to recovery of such relocation costs.

(C) If City abandons, pursuant to Council action, any Public Right-of-Way in which Company has facilities, such abandonment shall be conditioned on Company's right to maintain its use of the former Public Right-of-Way and on the obligation of the party to whom the Public Right-of-Way is abandoned to reimburse Company for all removal or relocation expenses if Company agrees to the removal or relocation of its facilities following abandonment of the Public Right-of-Way by action of City Council. If the party to whom the Public Right-of-Way is abandoned requests the Company to remove or relocate its facilities and Company agrees to such removal or relocation, such removal or relocation shall be done within a reasonable time at the expense of the party requesting the removal or relocation. If relocation cannot practically be made to another Public Right-of-Way, the expense of any right-of-way acquisition shall be considered a relocation expense to be reimbursed by the party requesting the relocation.

Section 4.10. Service to New Areas. If during the term of this franchise the boundaries of the City are expanded, the City will promptly notify Atmos in writing of any geographic areas annexed by the City during the term hereof ("Annexation Notice"). Any such Annexation Notice shall be sent to Atmos by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall contain the effective date of the annexation, maps showing the annexed area and such other information as Atmos may reasonably require in ascertaining whether there exist any customers of Atmos receiving natural gas service in said annexed area. To the extent there are such Atmos customers therein, then the gross revenues of Atmos derived from the sale and distribution of natural gas to such customers shall become subject to the franchise fee provisions hereof effective on the first day of Atmos' billing cycle immediately following Atmos' receipt of the Annexation Notice. The failure by the City to advise Atmos in writing through proper Annexation Notice of any geographic areas which are annexed by the City shall relieve Atmos from any obligation to remit any franchise fees to City based upon gross revenues derived by Atmos from the sale and distribution of natural gas to customers within the annexed area until City delivers an Annexation Notice to Atmos in accordance with the terms hereof.

Section 4.11. Schedule of Rates. Atmos shall, at all times, keep on file with the City a schedule setting forth current residential and commercial rates for natural gas and services rendered to customers within the City. Nothing contained in this Ordinance, however, shall adversely affect Atmos' right to apply for an increase in all or any of its rates at any time and

from time to time during the term hereof and to a lawful and equitable decision with respect to any such application, subject to the applicable requirements of Amarillo Municipal Code of Ordinances, Chapter 18-1, Article III and any applicable statutes.

Section 4.12. Rebates. Atmos shall not grant, directly or indirectly, any rebate, in the form of money or any other thing of value, to any consumer in order to circumvent the rate schedule filed with the City pursuant to Section 4.10 of this Article IV.

Section 4.13. Maps of Gas System. Atmos shall have available a map or maps showing the current location of all pipelines and other components of Atmos' natural gas distribution facilities located in the City.

Section 4.14. Bond for Removal of Gas System. Atmos shall, upon electing to remove all or any portion of the gas system in accordance with Section 3.5 of Article III of this Ordinance, file with the Secretary of the City a bond in a reasonable amount and with a proper and adequate surety, securing Atmos' obligation to promptly repair, at Atmos' sole expense, any damage to any real property owned or controlled by the City caused by Atmos' removal of all or any portion of the gas system and to restore such property to substantially the same condition it was in immediately prior to the incident causing such damage.

Section 4.15 Indemnification. In the event of injury or death to any person or damage to any property by reason of acts or omissions of Atmos, its employees, officers, agents, contractors, subcontractors, successors or assigns or agents, which arises out of or relates to construction, operation, maintenance, or replacement of Atmos Energy's pipeline system within public rights of way, Atmos shall indemnify and keep harmless City from any and all claims, demands, suits, liability, damages of every type, attorney fees, costs, and interest, except to the extent such injury, death, or damage is attributable to the fault of the City, including, without limitation, the City's negligent or intentional acts or omissions. Atmos' insurance of its obligations and risks undertaken pursuant to this franchise may be in the form of self-insurance to the extent permitted by applicable law, under an Atmos plan of self-insurance maintained in accordance with sound accounting and risk-management practices or an indemnity insurance policy.

ARTICLE V

RIGHTS OF THE CITY

Section 5.1. Use of City Property. The right of Atmos hereunder to use any streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property owned or controlled by the City shall in no way affect the right of the City or its agents to maintain, construct, lay, repair, remove, replace, install, or operate any pavement, curbs, gutters, or underground wires, cables,

or water or sewer pipes owned by the City and located on or near such streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways, and other real property, or for City to allow others to use the City's streets, roads, highways, alleys, public ways and other real property owned or controlled by the City.

Section 5.2. Inspection of Books and Records. (A) The City may, at its sole expense and, upon reasonable prior notice, at any reasonable time during normal business hours, inspect, review, and copy any of Atmos' books and records, wherever located, pertaining to and directly affecting the rights of the City arising under or by virtue of this Ordinance.

(B) City may, if it sees fit, upon reasonable notice to Atmos, have the books and records of Atmos audited or reviewed by the City or a representative of City to ascertain the correctness of the reports agreed to be filed herein. Atmos shall make available to the auditor such personnel and records as the City's representative may in its reasonable discretion request in order to complete such audit or review, and shall make no charge to the City therefor. Atmos shall assist the City or its representative in its review or audit by providing all requested information no later than fifteen (15) days after receipt of a request. The cost of the audit or review shall be borne by the City unless the audit discloses that Atmos has underpaid the franchise fee by 10% or more, in which case the reasonable costs of the review or audit shall be reimbursed to the City by Atmos. If such an audit or review reveals that Atmos has underpaid the City, then upon receipt of written notification from City regarding the existence of such underpayment, Atmos shall undertake a review of the City's claim and if said underpayment is confirmed, remit the amount of underpayment to City, including any interest. Should Atmos determine through examination of its books and records that City has been overpaid, upon receipt of written notification from Atmos regarding the existence of such overpayment, City shall review Atmos' claim and if said overpayment is confirmed, either remit the amount of overpayment to Atmos or apply the overpayment as a credit against the next scheduled payment of fees by Atmos.

(C) If, after receiving reasonable notice from the City of the City's intent to perform an audit or review as provided herein, Atmos fails or refuses to provide data, documents, reports, or information required to be furnished hereunder to the City, or fails or refuses to reasonably cooperate with the City during an audit or review conducted under the terms hereunder, Atmos shall be liable for payment of City's reasonable and necessary expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred in obtaining such data, documents, reports or information.

(D) Atmos must retain all records pertaining to the calculation and payment of franchise fees for a period of time not less than the current fiscal year, plus the preceding two (2) fiscal years of Atmos. If Atmos should possess relevant records for a longer period, then City will be allowed access to those records to the same extent and manner as records maintained during the period specified in the preceding sentence.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT BY ATMOS

Section 6.1. Termination of Franchise and Rights. In the event of a substantial breach by Atmos of any material provision of this Ordinance, the City may terminate the franchise and rights granted to Atmos hereunder, provided, however, that such termination shall not be effective unless and until the procedures described below have been followed:

(a) The City must deliver to Atmos, by certified or registered mail, a written notice signed by the Mayor, attested by the Secretary, and sealed with the official seal of the City. Such notice must (i) fairly and fully set forth in detail each of the alleged acts or omissions of Atmos that the City contends constitutes a substantial breach of any material provision hereof, (ii) designate which of the terms and conditions hereof the City contends Atmos breached, and (iii) specify the date, time, and place at which a public hearing will be held by the governing body of the City for the purpose of determining whether the allegations contained in the notice did in fact occur, provided, however, that the date of such hearing may not be less than thirty (30) days after the date of such notice.

(b) Within ten (10) days following the adjournment of the public hearing described in Subsection 6.1(a) above, the City must deliver to Atmos, by certified or registered mail, a written notice signed by the Mayor, attested by the Secretary, and sealed with the official seal of the

City, setting forth (i) the acts and omissions of Atmos described in the first notice that the governing body of the City determines to have in fact occurred and (ii) the specific terms and conditions of this Ordinance listed in the first notice that the governing body of the City determines to have in fact been breached by such acts or omissions of Atmos.

(c) The City must permit Atmos the opportunity to substantially correct all of the breaches hereof set forth in the written notice described in Subsection 6.1(b) above with such corrections to be completed to the satisfaction of the City, within sixty (60) days after Atmos' receipt of such notice.

(d) If the dispute resolution process described in sections (a) to (c) does not resolve the default to the City's reasonable satisfaction, then the City may seek any remedy allowed by law or equity through a civil suit or administrative proceeding.

ARTICLE VII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 7.1. Force Majeure. Notwithstanding anything expressly or impliedly to the contrary contained herein, in the event Atmos is prevented, wholly or partially, from complying with any obligation or undertaking contained herein by reason of any event of force majeure, then, while so prevented, compliance with such obligations or undertakings shall be suspended, and the time during which Atmos is so prevented shall not be counted against Atmos for any reason. The term "force majeure", as used herein, shall mean any cause not reasonably within Atmos' control and includes, but is not limited to, acts of God, strikes, lock-outs, wars, terrorism, riots, orders or decrees of any lawfully constituted federal, state, or local body, contagions or contaminations hazardous to human life or health, fires, storms, floods, wash-outs, explosions, breakages or accidents to machinery or lines of pipe, inability to obtain or the delay in obtaining rights-of-way, materials, supplies, or labor permits, temporary failures of gas supply, or necessary repair, maintenance, or replacement of facilities used in the performance of the obligations contained in this Ordinance.

Section 7.2. Other Ordinances. Except to the extent otherwise expressly provided herein, the franchise and rights granted hereby and the operations and activities performed by Atmos pursuant hereto shall be subject to all valid ordinances and regulations of the City and any valid amendments thereto insofar as, and only insofar as, such ordinances and regulations (i) do not shorten the term hereof or terminate, abrogate, or materially and adversely affect the franchise and rights granted to Atmos hereby or (ii) do not conflict with or are not inconsistent

with the terms and provisions contained in this Ordinance, such conflicting or inconsistent ordinances hereby being repealed to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

Section 7.3. Amendments. This Ordinance and the franchise and rights granted herein may be amended only by written agreement of the City and Atmos to such amendment.

Section 7.4. Severability. In the event any part of this Ordinance is determined to be invalid or illegal for any reason whatsoever, such invalidity or illegality shall not affect the validity or legality of this Ordinance as a whole or of any part hereof.

Section 7.5. Binding Effect. This Ordinance shall extend to, be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 7.6. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective on the date on which this Ordinance is finally adopted by the City in accordance with law, and Atmos shall file with the Secretary of the City a letter stating that Atmos accepts this Ordinance as adopted and agrees to comply with and be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof. A true and correct copy of this Ordinance as finally adopted shall be attached to such letter and by reference made a part thereof, and the letter shall be addressed to the Mayor and the governing body of the City, dated, and executed by an authorized officer of Atmos. Upon this Ordinance becoming effective, this Ordinance shall supersede any and all prior ordinances of the City, including but not limited to Ordinance No. 7003, regarding the subject matter of this Ordinance.

Section 7.7. Section and Other Headings. The section and other headings contained in this Ordinance are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Ordinance.

[THIS SPACE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY. NEXT FOLLOWS, SIGNATURES]

Read and passed by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas with a quorum of such Councilmen duly and lawfully assembled and voting, on the first (1st) reading, on the 28th day of January, 2020.

ATTEST: CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

City Secretary By: _____
Mayor

Read and passed by the City Council of the City of Amarillo, Texas with a quorum of such Councilmen duly and lawfully assembled and voting, on the second (2nd) and final reading, on the 12th day of May, 2020.

ATTEST: CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS

City Secretary By: _____
Mayor

City's Mailing Address and Phone Number:

Amarillo City Council

Agenda Transmittal Memo



H

Meeting Date	May 12th, 2020	Council Priority	
--------------	----------------	------------------	--

Department	Legal	Contact Person	Bryan McWilliams
------------	-------	----------------	------------------

Agenda Caption
CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. _____

DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO CONFIRMING AND CONTINUING THE MAYOR’S FOURTH AMENDED DECLARATION OF DISASTER.

Agenda Item Summary
This Resolution allows for the renewal of the Mayor’s Fourth Amended Declaration of Disaster for the City of Amarillo, Texas and hereby continues the local state of disaster pursuant to Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code.

Requested Action
Approval of Resolution
Funding Summary
N/A
Community Engagement Summary
N/A
Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval as presented

RESOLUTION NO. 05-12-20-1

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO CONFIRMING AND CONTINUING THE MAYOR'S FOURTH AMENDED DECLARATION OF DISASTER; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in December 2019, a novel coronavirus, now designated COVID-19, was detected in Wuhan, China; and

WHEREAS, Symptoms of COVID-19 include fever, cough and shortness of breath, and can range from mild to severe illness; and

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States declared a state of emergency related to the outbreak of COVID-19 and urged citizens to practice social distancing protocols; and

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, Texas Governor Greg Abbot declared a state of emergency related to the outbreak of COVID-19 and suspended multiple state statutes and rules to promote social distancing protocols; and

WHEREAS, on March 18, 2020, the Local Health Authority and the City of Amarillo Public Health Department received confirmation of two cases of COVID-19 in the City of Amarillo; and

WHEREAS, on March 18, 2020 at 7:15 PM the Mayor of the City of Amarillo issued a Declaration of Disaster, pursuant to her authority under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to state law the Amarillo City Council renewed and continued the Mayor's Declaration of Disaster on March 24th, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on March 30, 2020 at 9:00 AM the Mayor of the City of Amarillo issued a First Amended Declaration of Disaster, pursuant to her authority under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to state law the Amarillo City Council renewed and continued the Mayor's First Amended Declaration of Disaster on March 31st, 2020 continuing it until 11:59 PM, April 14th, 2020; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to state law the Amarillo City Council renewed and continued the Mayor's First Amended Declaration of Disaster on April 14, 2020 continuing it until 11:59 PM, April 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on April 24th, 2020 the Mayor of the City of Amarillo issued a Second Amended Declaration of Disaster, pursuant to her authority under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to state law the Amarillo City Council renewed and continued the Mayor's Second Amended Declaration of Disaster on April 28th, 2020 continuing it until 11:59 PM, April 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on April 29th, 2020 the Mayor of the City of Amarillo issued a Third Amended Declaration of Disaster, pursuant to her authority under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to state law the Amarillo City Council renewed and continued the Mayor's Third Amended Declaration of Disaster on May 5th, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on May 7th, 2020 the Mayor of the City of Amarillo issued a Fourth Amended Declaration of Disaster, pursuant to her authority under Section 418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Amarillo City Council has determined that it is necessary to renew and continue the state of local disaster to promote and protect the public health, safety, and welfare of citizens.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AMARILLO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. (i) That the City Council consents and renews the Mayor's Fourth Amended Declaration of Disaster for the City of Amarillo, Texas and hereby continues the local state of disaster pursuant to Section 418.108(b) of the Texas Government Code; and

(ii) Pursuant to Section 418.108(c) of the Government Code, this renewal and continuation of the declaration of a local state of disaster shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary; and

(iii) Pursuant to Section 418.108(d) of the Government Code, this renewal and continuation of the declaration of a local state of disaster continues the activation of the city emergency operations plan and that the furnishing of aid and assistance under the declaration is hereby authorized and that all appropriate preparedness and response aspects of the plan are continued; and

(iv) That the use of all available resources of the City of Amarillo that are reasonably necessary to cope with the disaster are hereby authorized; and

(v) To the extent permitted by law, any local ordinance or administrative rule prescribing the procedures for conduct of City business or any local ordinance or administrative rule that would in any way prevent, hinder, or delay necessary action in coping with this disaster, including any local ordinance or administrative rule regarding contracting or procurement which would impede the City's emergency response necessary to cope with this declared disaster, are hereby suspended, but only for the duration of this declared disaster and only for that limited purposes; and

(vi) That pursuant to Section 418.108(g) of the Government Code, the Mayor of the City of Amarillo may control ingress to and egress from a disaster area within the incorporated limits of the City of Amarillo and control the movement of persons and occupancy of premises in that area; and

(vii) Pursuant to Section 122.006 of the Health and Safety Code, the City of Amarillo may adopt rules to protect the health and safety of persons in the municipality, including quarantine rules to protect residents against communicable disease.

SECTION 2. That should any part of this resolution conflict with any other resolution, then such other resolution is repealed to the extent of the conflict with this resolution.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall be effective on and after its adoption.

INTRODUCED AND PASSED this 12th Day of May 2020

Freda Powell, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:

Frances Hibbs, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Bryan McWilliams, City Attorney